

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 215-68

PERIOD COVERED: 011300H TO 021300H July 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry - 011130H Aug 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually located one 5 pound box mine at coordinates AY023555; destroyed mine in place.

b. Late entry - 011130H Aug 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported on HSA truck detonated one 20 pound box mine at coordinates AY023555, disabling vehicle. Truck was towed to Hill 65 for repairs.

c. 011900H Aug 68. Engineers with Project MOONPICKER reported an experimental tractor detonated a 100 pound box mine at coordinates AY925556 resulting in 50% damage to tractor and 1 USMC KIA (Engr) (MedEvac). Tanks in process of towing tractor to Liberty Bridge site.

2. Engineer Personnel. Deployed: (5) CPL 1371, (1) Sgt 1371, (2) Lcpl 1371, (1) Cpl 1371, (1) PFC 1371

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 210-68.

4. Weather. Rain and overcast.

5. Operations. A. through H. N/A

Engineer Sweep. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project MOONPICKER. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).

1 man from H&S Company (L&S) to 7th Marines to conduct land mine warfare and demolition classes since 2 Aug 68.

2 men from H&S Company TID to Division Post Office

5 men from H&S Company TAI to Company "A"

5 men from H&S Company TAI to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to 11th MAP

22 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

12 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to 27th Marines

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines

ORCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270000Z March 68

Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation RAPIDON since 7 Jul 68

Company "B" (-) (Rein) is direct support of Task Force 1-Mag.

Company "B" (-) (Rein) is providing 1 platoon (-) (Rein) in support of Operation MOONPICKER, Phase II.

Company "C" is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 1/7 since 010700Z Aug 68.

Company "C" is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 3/7 since 230600Z Aug 68.

Company "G" is providing 2 engineers in support of 1st Recon Bn on an insert since 010900Z Aug 68.

Special Project MOONPICKER at 010000Z Aug 68. 1st Recon Bn is now passing to 1st Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALHAMBRA effective 030000Z Aug 68.

1st Marine Division Demolition, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap class attendance this date:

27th Marines - 5

1st Marines - 10

1st Engr Bn - 8

Special one day class held for 15 members of 3/1 at Nam Bridge on V.C. mines and boobytraps this date.

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engr Bn, Darning AF: 40755 b. Company "A" (-) (Rein) & Company "B" (-) (Rein) CP located at H&S 4151.

FORWARDED
BY
COMMANDER

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
00, 1st MarDiv 12	2182	Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
0354-68	U-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun	10 Aug 68	
0212-68	U'Co	Const 18 tent docks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27 (short screen)		29 Apr 50		
0215-68	U'Co	Install minefields for 3/1		1 Aug		
0251-68	U'Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 Hill 37 (short screen, tin, plywood)		20 May 15		
0309-68	U'Co	Repair building for 2/27 GP (short tin & screen)		23 May 35		
0315-68	U'Co	Increase revetment for 7th Mar HQ	On Hold			
0379-68	U'Co	Repair huts Hill 55 for 7th Mar		25 Jun 100		2 Aug 68
0385-68	U'Co	Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (await dozer & flame tank)				
0406-68	U'Co	Const screen across the Hachong River		9 Jul 60		
0412-68	U'Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 GP (await equip)				
0444-68	U'Co	Repair bunker for 4/11	On Hold			
0474-68	U'Co	Const a hole platform on Hill 452	On Hold			
0483-68	U'Co	Pick up used airfield netting at An Hoa	CANCELLED...	to be reassigned		
0505-68	U'Co	Repair 000 bunker for 1/7	4 Aug 68			
0594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT95705 to AT958707		14 Mar 30	10 Aug 68	
0669-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80		
0821-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		15 May 10		
0841-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Mar GP		14 May 30		
0854-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 10		
0898-68	SptCo	Level area at HQ Bn	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
0914-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 20	5 Aug 68	
0917-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar Hill 55		25 Jul 5	10 Aug 68	
0930-68	SptCo	Construct tank at 4/11 messhall	10 Aug 68		20 Aug 68	
0935-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for HQ Bn	5 Aug 68		15 Aug 68	
0968-68	SptCo	Const ice storage chest for 3/5	5 Aug 68		15 Aug 68	
0986-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await equip Rt 14)	5 Aug 68		10 Aug 68	
0987-68	SptCo	Repair and rehabilitate elect systems at Hill 55	10 Aug 68		25 Aug 68	
0989-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TNU-Vans		19 Jun 80	3 Aug 68	
0402-68	SptCo	Repair helopad for 1st Tank Bn	3 Aug 68		10 Aug 68	
0420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 5 to Provost Marshall's Office	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
0425-68	SptCo	Provide graders for 11th MR Bn GP		16 Jul 30	5 Aug 68	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D			ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55	3 Aug 68		10 Aug 68	2 Aug 68
D449-68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies in 3/7 messhall Hill 57		19 Jul 19		
D455-68	SptCo	Provide wiring for bunker Hill 10 1/7		17 Jul 69		
D456-68	SptCo	Const dock at Comm bunker at Hill 55		30 Jul 59	3 Aug 60	
D458A-68	SptCo	Put rocks on roof over CP bunker in Div CP		24 Jul 100		
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair elect systems at Ham Bridge & Leno Plant		24 Jul 72	4 Aug 68	
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar Regt messhall Hill 55	5 Aug 68		10 Aug 68	
D481-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to CG's quarters		1 Aug 55	20 Aug 68	
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up & install materials for movement of A/C for Co, 3d Bn		2 Aug 10	4 Aug 68	
D485-68	SptCo	Assist 27th Mar in bunker const	5 Aug 68		15 Aug 68	
D488-68	SptCo	Perform repairs on air conditioner rack at Dental Van at Div CP	8 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate electrical system at 2/27 CP		30 Jul 19	8 Aug 68	
D494-68	SptCo	Cover 2 x 4 footroot with metal at Div CP G-4 office		23 Jul 20		
D495-68	SptCo	Oil roads within 1st Recon Bn cantonment		30 Jul 19		
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to elect circuits at Hill 55 7th Mar		30 Jul 15		
D500-68	SptCo	Const 1 collapsible canal for 1st MarDiv CP	12 Aug 68		13 Aug 68	
D510-68	SptCo	Provide personnel to An Hoa to analyze water capabilities		30 Jul 90	3 Aug 68	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL							ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL					
		JECT	ACHEL	R-DNAL	D-ED	R-DNAL	D-ED				JECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Intake (gal)</u>	<u>Out (gal)</u>
3rd 6" HOW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
Hill 37	24,000	8,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Thuong Duc	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry (Dai Lai)	6,000	_____
Hu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Le	20,000	6,000
Phu Bai	46,000	_____
Gua Viet	6,000	_____
Song Truoi	3,800	_____

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578		Convoy enroute to Hill 52, sweep still in progress.
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049		Discontinued.
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049		Discontinued.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213500 to AT877573		Convoy enroute to Hill 52, sweep still in progress.
	BT070656 - BT032648	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period **011200H** to **021200H Aug 68**.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 - LVTL-1 | 1 - Since w/reme plow |
| 3 - Since w/blade | |
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- 2 - Otters at Liberty Bridge to be picked up on 3 August 68.**
 - 1 - LVTL-1 at Liberty Bridge to be picked up by 3d Airfres Bn**
 - 1 - Since w/blade at Liberty Bridge, damaged by mine, to be evacuated to this CP on 3 Aug 68.**
- d. Coordination of area cleared: **HT037535**
1 Since w/reme plow returned to this CP on 2 Aug 68.
- e. Area cleared in square meters: **30,000**
- f. Equipment hours: **35**
- g. Manhours: **306**
- h. Line charges expended: **None**
- i. Notifications by type and number located and destroyed/located and destroyed:
- 275 meters of trenchline**
 - 150 spider holes**
 - 10 bunkers**
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- One 105mm round found and destroyed in place.**
- k. Remarks:
- Located and destroyed six bunkers (size 30' x 6' x 5')**
 - Two Otters are being airlifted to Project WOODPECKER at 0630 on 3 Aug 68.**

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROCESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 011200H to 021200H Aug 68.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Mine charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

**Recon of area conducted by Project Officer during morning of 2 Aug 68.
Equipment moving to new area during afternoon of 2 Aug 68.
Clearing operations will commence on afternoon of 2 Aug 68 along the
east bank of the Song Tan River.**

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 011200H to 021200H Aug 68.
- b. Portions of road swept: **From Hill 37 to coordinates AT834559.**
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|----------------------|---------------|
| 1 - 550 grader | 1 - M37 Crane |
| 1 - TD-15 | 5 - M51 Dumps |
| 1 - Sheepfoot roller | |
- d. Equipment deadlined: 1 - Grid roller deadlined for stripped belts, requires welding at 1st Engr Bn CP. 1 - M55-100 deadlined for differential & transmission, will be returned to 1st Engr Bn CP for repairs. 1 - M82 scraper deadlined for broken cutting edge belts, will be operative on 5 Aug 68. (2) M51 Dumps deadlined for brake cylinder and compression bleets, will be operative on 3 Aug 68.
- e. Fill hauled: 70 cubic yards
- f. Road work accomplished:
Filled holes and drained road.
- g. Equipment hours: **44**
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
Road reported to be in fair condition from Hill 37 to coordinates AT834559.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
No incidents reported this date.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 216-68

PERIOD COVERED: 021300H TO 031300H August 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.	
a.	020920H Aug 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected one 35 pound box mine at coordinates AT857570. Destroyed mine in place.
b.	021445H Aug 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/27 reported a command detonated mine was set off at coordinates AT947634 resulting in 3 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIA (NonMedEvac)(NonEngr).
c.	021845H Aug 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported M54 truck detonated 48 pound box mine returning from sweep at coordinates AT839562 resulting in one USMC WIA (NonMedEvac)(NonEngr).
d.	030909H Aug 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected one 60mm round at coordinates AT968584. Destroyed round in place.
2. Engineer Personnel. No change.	
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 216-68.	
4. Weather. Warm and overcast.	
5. Operations. A. through E. N/A	
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to FLC for rough rider to An Hoa, 12 Aug 68.	
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).	
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).	
1 man from H&S Company (L&NB) to 7th Marines to conduct land mine warfare classes since 2 Aug 68.	
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office	
3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"	
1 man from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"	
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAP	
22 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"	
12 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"	
1 man from Support Company TAD to 27th Marines	
2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange	
1 man from "C" Company TAD to 1st Engineer Battalion	
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270000H Aug 68.	
"C" Company provided one engineer for technical assistance in construction of culvert bunkers to 1st Recon Bn, 2 Aug 68.	
Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation MAPLETON FALLS since 7 Jul 68.	
Company "C" is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 1/7 since 010730H Aug 68.	
Company "C" is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 3/7 since 290630H Aug 68.	
Company "C" is providing 2 engineers in support of 1st Recon Bn on an insert since 290630H Aug 68.	
Company "C" is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 1/7 since 010730H Aug 68.	
OPCON Project WOODPECKER (a subproject of 22nd) will proceed to 1st Marines. The 1st Marines operations in support of Operation ALL BROOK effective 030001H Aug 68.	
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:	
27th Marines - 5	1st Marines - 10
1st Engineer Battalion - 8	
6. through 9. N/A	
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).	
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A	
12. Engineer Command Posts.	
a.	1st Engr Bn, Danang AT948755
b.	Companies "A" (-) (Rein) & "B" (Rein) CP located at 180515H

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
- a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
- b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
00, 1st Mar Div 1212183 Jun 68	1212183 Jun 68	Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun 5 Jun	10 Aug 68	
D354-68	1212183 Jun 68	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		29 Apr 54		
D215-68	1212183 Jun 68	Const 18 tent docks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27 (short screen)		3 Aug		
D215-68	1212183 Jun 68	Install minifields for 3/1		20 May 15		
D251-68	1212183 Jun 68	Repair cementment for 3/7 Hill 37 (short screen, tin, plywood)		23 May 55		
D309-68	1212183 Jun 68	Repair building for 2/27 GP (short tin & screen)				
D315-68	1212183 Jun 68	Increase revetment for 7th Mar Hill	on hold			
D385-68	1212183 Jun 68	Clear path in minifield Hill 63 (await donor & flame tank)		9 Jul 60		
D406-68	1212183 Jun 68	Const screen across the Namong river				
D412-68	1212183 Jun 68	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/21 GP (await equip)				
D444-68	1212183 Jun 68	Repair bunker for 4/11	on hold			
D474-68	1212183 Jun 68	Const a hole platform on Hill 452	on hold			
D505-68	1212183 Jun 68	Repair 000 bunker for 1/7	4 Aug 68			
D594-67	1212183 Jun 68	Const road from 48935785 to 48930787		14 Mar 30	10 Aug 68	
D169-68	1212183 Jun 68	Perform plumbing & wiring to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80		
D221-68	1212183 Jun 68	Rehabilitate wall at 3/21		15 May 10		
D241-68	1212183 Jun 68	Connect wiring at 7th Mar GP		14 May 30		
D254-68	1212183 Jun 68	Connect wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 10		
D298-68	1212183 Jun 68	Level area at Hill 8n	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D314-68	1212183 Jun 68	Build berm for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 20	5 Aug 68	
D317-68	1212183 Jun 68	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar Hill 55		25 Jul 55	10 Aug 68	
D330-68	1212183 Jun 68	Connect tank at 4/11 messhall	10 Aug 68		20 Aug 68	
D335-68	1212183 Jun 68	Const parking lot for Hill 1n	5 Aug 68		15 Aug 68	
D360-68	1212183 Jun 68	Const ice storage chest for 3/5	5 Aug 68		15 Aug 68	
D386-68	1212183 Jun 68	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await equip Rt 14)		3 Aug	10 Aug 68	
D387-68	1212183 Jun 68	Repair & rehabilitate elect systems at Hill 55	10 Aug 68		25 Aug 68	
D389-68	1212183 Jun 68	Prepare site for TFC-Vans		19 Jul 80	4 Aug 68	
D402-68	1212183 Jun 68	Repair heloped for 1st Tanks Bn		3 Aug	10 Aug 68	
D420-68	1212183 Jun 68	Repair road from Rt 5 to Provost Marshall's office	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D445-68	1212183 Jun 68	Provide graders for 11th MT Bn GP		16 Jul 30	5 Aug 68	
D446-68	1212183 Jun 68	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55		3 Aug	10 Aug 68	
D449-68	1212183 Jun 68	Correct electrical deficiencies in 3/7 messhall Hill 37		19 Jul 10		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E.POOL							ITEM	H.E.POOL						
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L

D

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D455-68	SptCo	Provide wiring for bunker Hill 10, 1/7		17 Jul 60		
D456-68	SptCo	Const deck at Comm bunker at Hill 55		30 Jul 100		3 Aug 68
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair electrical systems at Nam Bridge & Sano	12 Aug 68	24 Jul 75	5 Aug 68	
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar Regt messhall Hill 55	5 Aug 68		10 Aug 68	
D481-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to CG's quarters		1 Aug 55	20 Aug 68	
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up & install materials for movement of 4/0 for CG, 3d		2 Aug 10	4 Aug 68	
D485-68	SptCo	Assist 27th Mar in bunker const	5 Aug 68		15 Aug 68	
D488-68	SptCo	Perform repairs on air conditioner rack at Dental Van at Div CP	8 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate electrical systems at 2/27 CP		30 Jul 10	8 Aug 68	
D494-68	SptCo	Cover 2 x 4 footrest with metal at Div CP G-4 office		23 Jul 20		
D495-68	SptCo	Oil roads within 1st Recon Bn cantonment		30 Jul 10		
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to elect circuits at Hill 55 7th Mar		30 Jul 15		
D500-68	SptCo	Const 1 collapsible canal for 1st Mar Div CP	12 Aug 68		13 Aug 68	
D510-68	SptCo	Provide personnel to An Hoa to analyze water capabilities		30 Jul 100		3 Aug 68

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10. Water Report.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	5,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
Hill 57	24,000	8,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Thuong Duc	1,500	_____
Rock quarry (Dai Lai)	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Le	20,000	6,000
Phu Bai	46,000	_____
Cua Viet	6,000	_____
Song Truoi	3,800	_____
TOTALS	173,800	49,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Can Road BT070656 to BT032646	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT939700	P	
3.	Rt 10S - AT990678 to AT939653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942608	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT042635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT939643	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT978572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT978572		No convoy and no sweep.
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550		No convoy and no sweep.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 021200H to 031200H Aug 68.

b. Tractors/equipment working: (3) **Since w/blade** (1) **otter**
 (1) **LVTE-1** (1) **otter awaiting airlift to land clearing**

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

- (1) **LVTE-1 at Liberty Bridge awaiting evacuation by 3d Airborne Battalion.**
- (1) **Since w/Rome Flow deadlined for faulty blower, awaiting contact team from 1st Engineer Battalion.**

d. Coordination of area cleared:

BT027533

e. Area cleared in square meters:

70,000

f. Equipment hours: **38**

g. Manhours: **306**

h. Line charges expended: **None**

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

400 meters of trenchline
30 spider holes
14 bunkers

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

Located and turned into S-2, 100 rounds of .50 caliber ammunition.

k. Remarks:

Preparing to displace to new CP area before or on 5 August 1968.

Estimated 14 to 15 days for completion of land clearing in the Go Noi Island area.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER #2
(East Bank of Song Yen River)

a. This status report covers the period 021200Z to 031200Z Aug 68.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

(2) TD-15	(1) LVT-4
(1) Kinco w/blade	(1) M-60 Crane
(2) Tanks	(1) LVT P-5

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

One Kinco w/blade is being repaired at 7th Engineer Battalion GP.
Estimated date of return to land clearing is 4 August 1968.

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

Vicinity of coordinates AT976686, 100 meters wide

e. Area cleared in square meters:

3,000 square meters

f. Equipment hours:

12 hours

g. Manhours:

32 hours

h. Mine charges expended:

None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/coaches
located and destroyed:

None

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

None

k. Remarks:

None

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 021200H to 031200H Aug 68.
- b. Portions of road swept:
From Hill 37 to coordinates AF825556.
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|----------------|----------------------|
| (1) M-37 crane | (1) Sheepfoot roller |
| (1) 550 grader | (1) H-82 scraper |
| (1) TD-18 | (6) M-51 Dumps |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (1) M88-100 deadlined for front differential, estimated operative 5 Aug 68.
 - (1) H-82 scraper deadlined for new cutting edge bolts and washers, estimated operative 5 Aug 68.
 - (1) Grid roller deadlined for stripped bolts and nuts and needs welding work, estimated operative 7 Aug 68.
- e. Fill hauled: 75 cubic yards (2) M-51 Dumps deadlined for new compressor belts,
- f. Road work accomplished: awaiting parts.
Filled holes, graded road, leveled area for gun position, and worked pit.
- g. Equipment hours:
36 hours
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
The road is reported to be in fair condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF. #

SITUATION REPORT No. 217-68

PERIOD COVERED: 031300H TO 041300H August 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry. 030645H Aug 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/27 reported security detonated a Chicom grenade at coordinates DT067655 resulting in no casualties. Sweep team continued to sweep.

b. 031515H Aug 68. Engineers in support of 3/7 on patrol located one 105 mm dud round and one 4.2 mm dud mortar round approximately 75 meters apart in rice paddy at coordinates DT971613, destroyed in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None Joined: (1) Lt 1301 (1) SSGT 1374 (1) SSGT 1348 (3) PW 1374

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are shown below:

Generator, 8KW - 3

TD-15 - 4

H-51 Dumps - 1

550 Grader - 1

TL-16 - 1

3000 Gal Tank - 28

4. Weather, Warm and sunny.

5. Operations. A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).

1 man from H&S Company (L&MS) to 7th Marines to conduct L&M classes since 2 Aug 68.

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.

1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines.

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A".

12 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B".

3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B".

1 man from Support Company TAD to 27th Marines.

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF.

2 men from "G" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air

22 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A".

Force Exchange.

OPCON "A" Company (-)(Rein) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270000H Aug 68.

Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation H&P/1st Bn since 7 July 1968.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing 1 Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation H&P/1st Bn, phase II.

Company "C" is providing 4 engineers on an operation with 2/27 since 020900H Aug 68.

Company "C" is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 1/7 since 010730H Aug 68.

Company "C" is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 3/7 since 290630H Jul 68.

Company "C" is providing 2 engineers in support of 1st Recon on recon insert since 010930H Aug 68.

OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer and 22 engineers) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation AMBUSH effective 050001H Jun 68.

The Marine Division Demolition, Land Mine Warfare, and V. C. Boobytrap School attendance this date: a special class was held for Division Schools 4 August 1968 with 53 students in attendance.

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, located at coordinates DT948755.

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located at coordinates YD836151.

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates YD836151.

J. B. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE

COMMANDING

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)

2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)

3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)

4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)

5. OPERATIONS.

a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st Mar Div 1212	82 Jun 68	Upgrade and maintain Route 12		20 Jun		
D354-68 S-3		Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		Film being processed		10 Aug
D594-68 SptCo		Const road from AT938785 to AT038787		14 Mar 30%		
169-68 SptCo		Install fuel & electrical lines in Hill 10 Messhall		9 Apr 80%		
D221-68 SptCo		Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		15 May 60%		
D241-68 SptCo		Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP		14 May 30%		
D254-68 SptCo		Correct deficiency in hill 10 messhall		15 May 10%		
D314-68 SptCo		Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range		5 Jul 20%		
D298-68 SptCo		Level area for recreation at Hq Bn	15 Aug	5 Jul 20%		
D317-68 SptCo		Dig trash dump for 7th Marines Hill 55		25 Jul 55%		
D330-68 SptCo		Repair or replace water tank at 4/11 messhall				
D335-68 SptCo		Const parking lot at Hq Bn	15 Aug			
D360-68 SptCo		Const ice storage chest for 3/5	5 Aug			
D386-68 SptCo		Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await eq ip from Rt 14)		19 Jun 80%		
D389-68 SptCo		Prepare site for TTC vans	7 Aug			
D287-68 SptCo		Repair & rehabilitate electrical system at Hill 55	6 Aug			
D402-68 SptCo		Repair helopad for 1st Tank Bn	15 Aug			
D420-68 SptCo		Repair road from Rt 5 to Provost Marshall's office		16 Aug 30%		
D445-68 SptCo		Provide frader to 11th M.F. Bn	8 Aug			
D446-68 SptCo		Co st passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55		19 Jul 10%		
D449-68 SptCo		Correct electrical deficiencies in 3/7 messhall		24 Jul 75%		
D465-68 SptCo		Evaluate & repair electrical system at Nam O Bridge & Esso plant	6 Aug			
D471-68 SptCo		Install coffee urn in 7th Marine Regiment messhall	7 Aug			
D482-68 SptCo		Pick up A/C revetment mat'ls from 3d NCB and install at TTC site	8 Aug			
D483-68 SptCo		Pick up and store used matting in S-4 lot from An Hoa				
D485-68 SptCo		Assist 27th marines in bunker construction	8 Aug			
D488-68 SptCo		Perform repairs on air conditioner rack at Dental Van, Div CP	8 Aug			
D493-68 SptCo		Renovate electrical system at 2/7		30 Jul 10%		
494-68 SptCo		Cover footrest at G-4, Div CP		23 Jul 10%		
D495-68 SptCo		Oil roads within 1st Recon Bn		30 Jul 10%		
D497-68 SptCo		Make necessary repairs to electrical circuitry Hill 55	12 Aug	30 Jul 15%		
D500-68 SptCo		Const 1 easel for 1st Mar Div CP	15 Aug			
D501-68 SptCo		Const 50 urinals and hold	20 Aug			
504-68 SptCo		Expand 12 at Hill 55 to 200 x 200				
D509-68 SptCo		Unclog drains at "C" Bty, 3/11 messhall		2 Aug 30%		
D212-68 SptCo		Const 18 tent decks & 24 strongbacks for 2/27 (short screen)		29 Apr 50%		
D215-68 SptCo		Install minefields for 3/1	5 Aug			
D251-68 "C" Co		Repair cantonment for 3/7 hill 37 (short tin, screen & plywood)		20 May 15%		
D309-68 "C" Co		Repair bldg for 2/27 CP (short tin & screen)		23 May 35%		
D315-68 "C" Co		Increase revetment for 7th Marines	On Hold			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	LECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	NAL		LECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	NAL

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D385-68 D406-68 412-68 D414-68 D474-68 D505-68	XXXX "C"Co "C"Co "C"Co "C"Co "C"Co	<i>Clear</i> path in minefields at hill 6 (await dozer, & flame tank) Const screen across the Na Dong River Correct drainage for 2/13 to 2/27 CP (awaiting equip'mt) Repair bunker for 4/11 Const helopad on hill 453 Repair COC bunker for 1/7	On Hold On Hold 4 Aug	9 Jul 60%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D			ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	

10. Water Report

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
3rd 8" ROW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
Hill 37	24,000	8,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Thuong Duc	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry (Dai Lai)	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Le	20,000	6,000
Phu Bia	46,000	_____
Oua Viet	6,000	_____
Song Truoi	3,800	_____
TOTAL	181,800	49,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Gau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 10S - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT978572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT978572		No convoy, no sweep.
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550		No convoy, no sweep.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period **051230Z** to **041200Z Aug 68**.

b. ~~(1) Status of equipment working:~~

~~(1) LFE-1~~

~~c. (1) Other equipment condition: truck and belts, parts being airlifted~~

~~(1) LFE-1, operational 5 Aug 68.~~

~~(1) LFE-1, operational 5 Aug 68.~~

d. ~~0500Z~~ Breakdown of area cleared: (1) Otter to be returned by airlift 6 Aug 68.

e. ~~00,000~~ square meters cleared in square meters.

f. ~~35~~ hours

g. ~~300~~ hours

h. ~~One~~ time changes expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

500 meters trenchline

15 bunkers

2 caves

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

None

k. Remarks:

None

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

#2

a. This status report covers the period ~~07/28/68~~ to ~~041300H Aug 68~~.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

(1) TD-15

(1) LVER-5

(1) M-54 Trunk

(1) Mine

(1) LVER-1

(2) Tanks

(1) M-60 Crane

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

(1) TD-15, deadlined for broken fuel sediment bowl, operative 4 Aug 68.

(1) LVER-5, deadlined for broken trunk idler shaft. awaiting contact team at security's OP, operative 7 Aug 68.

d. Security's OP, operative 7 Aug 68.

e. ~~AT976696 to AT979696, 300 meters wide~~

f. ~~Area covered in square meters:~~

60,000 square meters

g. ~~Equipment hours:~~

20 hours

h. ~~Time changed expended:~~

80 hours

i. ~~None~~

Locations by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

100 meters trenchline

1 tunnel

2-8mm and mortar rounds, destroyed in place

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

None

k. Remarks:

Will move to new position afternoon of 4 Aug 68.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 031200L to 041200H Aug 68.
- b. Portions of road swept: From Hill 37 to Hill 65.
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| 1 - M37 Crane | 1 - M82 Scraper |
| 1 - 550 grader | 1 - Sheepsfoot roller |
| 1 - TD-18 | 5 - M51 Dumps |
- d. Equipment deadlined: 1 - Grid roller deadlined for welding repairs, will be returned to this CP for repairs. 1 - MRS-100 deadlined for front differential at this CP for repairs. 1 - M82 Scraper deadlined for stripped bolts, at this CP for welding repairs this date. 1 - M51 Dumps for hydraulic will be operational
- e. Fill hauled: 4 Aug. 1 - M51 Dump deadlined for compression belt, 60 cu. yds. will be repaired 4 Aug. 1 - M51 Dump deadlined for
- f. Road work accomplished: compression belt.
Spot filled and upgraded road from Hill 37 to Hill 65.
- g. Equipment hours: 40
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
Road reported to be in fair condition between Hill 37 and Hill 65.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENG. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 210-68

PERIOD COVERED: 041300H TO 051300H August 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) M.P:

1. Enemy Information. None.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (2) LCpl 1371, Joined: (1) Slt 1301, (1) Sgt 1371, (3) Cpl 3316, (2) LCpl 3316

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 217-68.

4. Weather. Warm and overcast.

5. Operations. A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

"B" Company is providing 4 engineers for a rough rider in support of an FIA convoy to An Hoa on 5 Aug 68.

"C" Company is providing a special sweep team in support of a convoy to Thong Dee on 5 Aug 68.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).

1 man from HAS Company (LWS) to 7th Marines to conduct Land Mine Warfare classes since 2 Aug 68.

2 men from HAS Company TAD to Division Post Office

5 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "A"

3 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF

22 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to 27th Marines

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines

OFGON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion moved to 1st Marines as of 270800H Aug 68.

Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation NAPOLION SALINE since 7 Jul 68.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force I-Ray.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing 1 platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II.

Company "C" is providing 4 engineers on an operation with 2/27 since 020900H Aug 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 engineer in support of an operation with 1/7 since 010730H Aug 68. Additional 2 engineers were sent out in support of 1/7 on 050800H Aug 68.

Company "C" is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 3/7 since 290630H Jul 68.

Company "C" is providing 2 engineers in support of 1st Recon Bn on an insert since 010930H Aug 68.

OFGON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer and 2 enl) moved to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLIED FORCE effective 010930H Aug 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Bookkeeping Reports submitted this date:

1/5 - 4	2d CAD - 3	2/27 - 5
1st Engr Bn - 14	3/1 - 12	

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Denang AT948755

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located at coordinates YD836151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates YD836151

[Signature]

L. R. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE

RESEARCH

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. RAILS. (Report rail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION		EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st MarDiv 12	12182	Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14.		20 Jun		
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun	10 Aug 68	
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 30%	10 Aug 68	
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel & electrical lines to appliances at H-10 mess		9 Apr 80%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		15 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 7th Marines		14 May 30%		
D854-68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies at 1/7 cantonment on H-10		15 May 10%		
D298-68	SptCo	Level 50 x 80 area at HQ Bn BOQ for recreation	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 20%	9 Aug 68	
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines Hill 55		25 Jul 55%	10 Aug 68	
D330-68	SptCo	Repair or replace tank at 4/11 mess	10 Aug 68		20 Aug 68	
D335-68	Spt Co	Const parking lot for HQ Bn	7 Aug 68		15 Aug 68	
D360-68	SptCo	Const ice storage chest for 3/5	8 Aug 68		15 Aug 68	
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to H-10 (await equip Rt 14)	7 Aug 68		10 Aug 68	
D387-68	SptCo	Repair & rehabilitate electrical system at Hill 55	10 Aug 68		20 Aug 68	
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TTC-Vans		19 Jun 80%	8 Aug 68	
D402-68	SptCo	Repair heloped for 1st Tank Bn	6 Aug 68		10 Aug 68	
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 5 to Provost Marshall's Office	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D445-68	SptCo	Provide grader for 11th MT Bn OP		16 Jul 30%	8 Aug 68	
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55	8 Aug 68		10 Aug 68	
D449-68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies in 3/7 messhall Hill 37		19 Jul 10%		
D455-68	SptCo	Provide wiring for bunker Hill 10 1/7		17 Jul 60%		
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair elect system at Kono Bridge & Esso Plant		24 Jul 75%	7 Aug 68	
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar Regt messhall Hill 55		5 Aug		
D481-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to CG's quarters		1 Aug 55%	20 Aug 68	
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up A/C revetment materials from CG, 3d HCB & install at TTC Site		2 Aug 10%	10 Aug 68	
D485-68	SptCo	Assist 27th Marines in bunker construction	6 Aug 68		10 Aug 68	
D488-68	SptCo	Perform repairs on air conditioner rack at Dental Van at Div OP	8 Aug 68		15 Aug 68	
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate electrical wiring system within 2/27 Mar OP	10 Aug 68		15 Aug 68	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL								ITEM	H.E. POOL							
	LECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL		LECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D494-68	SptCo	Cover 2 x 4 footrest with metal at Div CP G-4 Office		4 Aug 10%	10 Aug 68	
D495-68	SptCo	Oil road within 1st Reson Bn cantonment	7 Aug 68		10 Aug 68	
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repair to electrical circuits Hill 55 7th Mar mess		30 Jul		
D500-68	SptCo	Const 1 collapsible easel for 1st Mar Div CP	12 Aug 68		13 Aug 68	
D501-68	SptCo	Const 50 urinoils and hold	10 Aug 68		15 Aug 68	
D504-68	SptCo	Expand LZ at H ¹¹ 55 for 87th Mar into 200x200	8 Aug 68		15 Aug 68	
D509-68	SptCo	Unlog drain at "G" Battery 3/11 messhall located at AF921795		2 Aug 30%	9 Aug 68	
D212-68	"G"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 24 strongbacks for 2/27 (short screen)		29 Apr 50%		
D215-68	"G"Co	Install minefields for 3/1		3 Aug 0%		
D251-68	"G"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 Hill 37 (short screen, tin, plywood)		20 May 15%		
D309-68	"G"Co	Repair building for 2/27 CP (short tin & screen)		23 May 35%		
D315-68	"G"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Mar MF	On Hold			
D385-68	"G"Co	Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (await closer & flame tank)				
D406-68	"G"Co	Const screen across the Ha Dong River		9 Jul 60%		
D412-68	"G"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (await equip)				
D444-68	"G"Co	Repair bunker for 4/11	On Hold			
D474-68	"G"Co	Const a helo platform on Hill 452	On Hold			
D505-68	"G"Co	Repair GOC bunker for 1/7		4 Aug		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D			ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	

9. Water Report.

Location	Potable (gal)	Raw (gal)
3rd 8" HO	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	5,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Thuong Duc	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry (Dai Lai)	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Le	12,500	5,000
Phu Bia	310,000	_____
Cua Viet	9,000	_____
Song Truoi	7,000	_____
TOTALS	443,500	46,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cam Road BT070856 to BT052848	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 10S - AT990678 to AT995653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942568	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	No Sweep 5 August 1968.	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT978572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZG213550 to AT978572	No sweep, no convoy.	
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZG154540 to ZG213550	No sweep, no convoy.	

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period **061200H** to **051200H Aug 68.**

b. Tractors/equipment working: **(2) Since w/blade**
(1) Since w/Rams Flow

overhaul. awaiting to be dismantled to Liberty Bridge. 1 - Since w/blade
requires welding, will send welder when one becomes available. 1 - Otter
awaiting parts (8 sections of track & belts). 1 - LVT-1 dismantled for bent
hydraulic system will be operative on 5 Aug 68.

d. Between coordinates **HT025538** & **HT025557**

e. Area cleared in square meters: **45,000**

f. Equipment hours: **22**
272

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended: **None.**

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/eaches
15 bunkers destroyed:
250 meters of trenchline
18 spider holes

j. **Five 55-gallon/drum enemy incidents:**
drums in place.

k. Replacement Otter being helilifted to Project WOODPECKER this date
was dropped due to broken hoist shackles. Incident occurred on 051119H
Aug 68. Otter presently at coordinates **AT968606**. Otter will be
retrieved by 11th Motor Transport Battalion.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROCESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period

041200Z

to 051200Z Aug 68

b. Tractors/equipment working:

(1) TD-15

(2) LVER-3

(1) LVER-1

(1) Lint

(1) M-54 truck

(1) M274A2 (Hale)

(2) Tanks

(1) M-40 crane

d. (1) TD-15 dangled for broken fuel line, awaiting parts from this GP.
(1) Lint repaired by 7th Engineers awaiting return to 15W position by loaded.

e. Area cleared in square meters:

AT976667 to AT979667 and AT963666 to AT965666, 150 meters wide.

f. Equipment hours:

31,000 square meters

g. Hours:

18 hours

h. Time charges expended:

59 hours

i. Locations by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

None

(1) bunker

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

(3) 105 mm rounds, destroyed in place

(1) 82 mm mortar round, destroyed in place

k. (1) 140 mm rocket warhead, will be destroyed upon leaving present GP.

None

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 041200H to 051200H Aug 68.
- b. Portions of road swept:
From Hill 65 to coordinates AT898571.
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|------------------|-----------------------|
| (1) TD-18 | (1) Sheepsfoot roller |
| (1) 550 grader | (1) M-37 crane |
| (1) MRS-100 | (4) M-51 dumps |
| (1) H-82 scraper | |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (1) grid roller deadlined for sheered bolts and retainers, awaiting evacuation or welder.
 - (3) M-51 dumps: one deadlined for new starter, awaiting part from this CP.
- e. Fill hauled: one deadlined for linkage, being repaired, operative 6 Aug 68.
None one deadlined for compressor belt, being repaired, operative 6 Aug 68
- f. Road work accomplished:
The road was graded and the water was drained.
- g. Equipment hours:
10 hours
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
The road is reported to be in fair condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF. _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 219-68

PERIOD COVERED: 051300Z TO 061300Z August 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.
 a. 051600HAug68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported an AnFren was hit by a 75 pound command detonated mine at coordinates AT946568 resulting in 31 MIA USMC (MedEvac) (Recon).
 2. Engineer Personnel. Drapped: (1) LCpl 1371, joined: (1) 1stLt 1302, (1) LCpl 3531, (1) PFC 3531, (3) LCPL 1345, (1) PFC 1341, (2) PFC 3516
 3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Map #17-68.
 4. Weather. Hot and sunny.
 5. Operations. A. through H. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
Road conditions of Route 1b. See enclosure (4).
 1 man from H&S Company (1486) to 7th Marines to conduct land mine warfare courses since 2 August 68.
 2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
 1 man from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
 3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
 1 man from Support Company T.D to III ZAF
 22 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
 13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
 1 man from Support Company TAD to 27th Marines
 2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
 1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines
OPCON "A" Company (1) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270000HAug68.
Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation NA-OLEON SALINE since 7 Jul 68.
Company "B" (Rein) is direct support of Task Force I-Day.
Company "B" (Rein) is providing 1 platoon (Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II.
Company "C" is providing 4 engineers on an operation with 2/27 since 020000HAug68.
Company "C" is providing 4 engineers in support of an operation with 1/7 since 030000HAug68.
Company "C" is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 3/7 since 290630HJul68.
Company "C" is providing 2 engineers in support of 1st Recon Bn on an insert since 030730HAug68.
OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer & 22 enl) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 070001HJun68.
1st Marine Division Supplyteam, Land Mine Warfare and Mine Detection School returned this date:
 1/5 - 4 24 GAB - 2 2/27 - 5
 1st Engr Bn - 24 3/1 - 12

6. through 9. N/A
 10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
 11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
 12. Engineer Command Posts.
 a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang AT946755
 b. Company "A" (Rein) CP located at coordinates YD876151
 c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT875470.

[Signature]
 L. R. CORNWELL
 SIGNATURE
 JUNE 1968
 By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st MarDiv	121218 Jun 68	Upgrade and maintain route 14.		20 Jun		
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun	10 Aug 68	
D212-68	"U"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 24 strongbanks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D215-68	"U"Co	Install minofields for 3/1		3 Aug 01%		
D251-68	"U"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 Hill 31		20 May 15%		
D309-68	"U"Co	Repair building for 2/27		23 May 35%		
D315-68	"U"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Mar Bn	On Hold			
D385-68	"U"Co	Clear path in minofield Hill 65 (await doger & flame tank)		9 Jul 60%		
D406-68	"U"Co	Const screen across the Ha Dong River				
D412-68	"U"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 (await equip)	On Hold			
D444-68	"U"Co	Repair bunker for 4/11	On Hold			
D474-68	"U"Co	Const a helo platform on Hill 452	On Hold			
D505-68	"U"Co	Repair SOC bunker for 1/7		6 Aug		
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT930787		14 Mar 30%	10 Aug 68	
D669-68	SptCo	Install fuel & electrical lines to appliances at Hill 10 mess		9 Apr 80%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 1/27		15 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 7th Marines		14 May 30%		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies at 1/7 cantonment on Hill 10		15 May 10%		
D338-68	SptCo	Lay out 50 x 60 mess at Hq Bn Buq for recreation	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D314-68	SptCo	Build barn for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 20%	9 Aug 68	
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines Hill 55		25 Jul 55%	10 Aug 68	
D330-68	SptCo	Repair or replace tank at 4/11 mess	10 Aug 68		20 Aug 68	
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	7 Aug		15 Aug	
D360-68	SptCo	Const ice storage chest for 3/5	8 Aug		15 Aug	
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10	7 Aug			
D387-68	SptCo	Repair & rehabilitate electrical system at Hill 55	10 Aug			
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TTC vans		19 Jun 80%		
D402-68	SptCo	Repair heloped for 1st Tank Bn		6 Aug		
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 5 to Provost Marshall's office	15 Aug			
D445-68	SptCo	Provide grader for 11th A.T. Bn		16 Jul 30%		
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55	8 Aug			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
ECT	CHED	INAL	D	ECT	CHED	INAL	D

ORGANIZATION		PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	DATE		EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION		EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED		
D449-68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies in 3/7 messhall at Hill 37		19 Jul 10%		
D455-68	SptCo	Provide wiring for bunker at Hill 10 1/2		17 Jul 60%		
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair electrical systems at NamO bridge & Esso plant		24 Jul 75%		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Marines messhall		5 Aug		
D481-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to CG's quarters		1 Aug 55%		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up A/C revetment mat'ls from 3d NCB, install at TTC site		2 Aug 10%		
D485-68	SptCo	Assist 27th Marines in bunker construction		6 Aug		
D488-68	SptCo	Perform repairs on air conditioner rack at Dental van, Div CP	8 Aug			
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate electrical system within 2/27 CP	10 Aug			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL						ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL					
		JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED			JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED

Location	Potable water (gal.)	Raw water (gal.)
3rd 8" HD	3000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	_____
Hill 155	16,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	3000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1500	_____
Thuong Duc	1,000	_____
Rock Quarry (Dai Lai)	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Lo	12,500	6,000
Phu Gia	310,000	_____
Gua Viet	9,000	25,000
Sung Truc 1	7,000	_____
TOTAL	448,500	46,000

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Gau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 10S - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942668	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974521 to AT945563	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945563	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572		Sweep still in progress.
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550		Sweep still in progress.

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 051200H to 061200H Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working: (3) Since w/blade
(1) Since w/Remo Flow
(1) Otter
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
(1) Otter - awaiting sections of track and track bolts.
(1) LVTH-1 deadlined for bent hydraulic system, will be operative on 6 Aug 68.
(1) Since - deadlined for extensive overhaul, not repairable.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: ~~From~~ coordinates BT024552 and BT027553
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 85,000
- f. Equipment hours: 29
- g. Manhours: 300
- h. Line charges expended: None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
30 heavily reinforced bunkers
400 meters of trenchline
19 caves
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
1 - 250 pound bomb destroyed in place
1 M16 rifle located, will be processed through S-2.
1 - LAAW destroyed in place
- k. Remarks:
TACTICAL
Technical situation prevented contacting EOD team for investigation of 250 pound bomb.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER #2

- a. This status report covers the period 051200H to 061200H Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- | | | |
|------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| (2) LVTP-5 | (1) Since w/blade | (1) M60 Crane |
| (1) LVTR-1 | (1) M54 truck | (1) Mule (M274A2) |
| (1) TD-15 | (2) M48 Tanks | |
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (1) TD-15 deadlined for broken fuel line and main hydraulic hose, will be operational on 7 Aug 68.
- (1) Since w/Rome plow repaired by 7th Engrs, awaiting return by lowbed, will arrive on 6 August 1968.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: AT972686 to AT973687.
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 40,000
- f. Equipment hours: 16
- g. Manhours: 55
- h. Line/charges expended: None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- 3 bunkers
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents: None.
- k. Remarks: None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 051200H to 061200H Aug 68.
- b. Portions of road swept:
From Hill 65 to coordinates AT898570.
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| (1) 550 grader | (1) H-82 scraper |
| (1) TD-18 | (1) Sheepsfoot roller |
| (1) M-37 crane | (5) M-51 Dumps |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (1) grid roller deadlined for retaining plates and bolts sheered, awaiting welder that is presently committed to well at 2/27.
 - (1) MRS-100 deadlined for front steering, awaiting parts
- e. Fill hauled: (1) M-51 Dump deadlined for starter, awaiting part
No fill hauled due to muddy conditions.
- f. Road work accomplished:
The road was graded and the water was drained.
- g. Equipment hours:
8 hours
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
The road is reported to be wet and muddy due to rains.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None
- j. Remarks: (1) M-51 dump was returned to 1st Engineer Battalion for use at well at 2/27.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 220-68

PERIOD COVERED: 061300Z TO 071300Z August 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.		
a. 061510HAug68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually located 40 40 pound shape charge at coordinates 199558 . Destroyed charge in place.		
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) LCpl 1371 Joined: None		
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 217-68		
4. Weather. Hot and sunny.		
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A		
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).		
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).		
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).		
1 man from H&S Company (LMS) to 7th Marines to conduct land mine warfare school since 2 Aug 68.		
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office		
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A".		
3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "F".		
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAP		
22 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"		
13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"		
1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines		
2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange		
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800HMar68.		
Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation NAPOLEON SALINE since 7 Jul 68.		
Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines.		
Company "B" (-)(Rein) provided one platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase III until 251200HJul68.		
Company "C" is providing 4 engineers on an operation with 2/27 since 020900HAug68.		
Company "C" provided 4 engine rs in support of an operation with 1/7 since 050800HAug68, returned this CP 051600HAug68.		
Company "C" is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 3/7 since 290630HJul68.		
Company "C" is providing 2 engineers in support of 1st Recon Bn on an insert since 010930HAug68.		
OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer & 22 enl) passed to 5th Marines from 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 031200HAug68.		
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:		
1/5 - 4	2d BnG - 3	2/27 - 5
1st Engr Bn - 14	3/1 - 32	
6. through 9. R/A		
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).		
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A		
12. Engineer Command Posts.		
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang AT948755.		
b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located at coordinates 199558 199558.		
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT875470.		

L. K. CORWELL
 L. K. CORWELL
 1ST ENGINEER BATTALION
 COMMANDING
 By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st MarDiv 12	12182Jun68	Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun		10 Aug 68
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent docks and 24 strongbacks for 2/27 (await material)		29 Apr 50%		
D215-68	"C"Co	Install minefields for 3/1		3 Aug 02%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 Hill 37 (await material)		20 May 15%		
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair building for 2/27 GP (await material)		23 May 55%		
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Mar ME (await equip)	On Hold			
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (await equip)				
D406-68	"C"Co	Const screen across the HaDong River		9 Jul 60%		
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 GP (await equip)				
D444-68	"C"Co	Repair bunker for 4/11 (await material)				
D474-68	"C"Co	Const a helo platform on Hill 452				
D505-68	"C"Co	Repair GOC bunker for 1/7 (await material)	8 Aug 68			
D519-68	"C"Co	Pick up 58 1/2 tent docks from 30th NGR		3 Aug 05%		
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935783 to AT938787		14 Mar 30%		
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel & electrical lines to Hill 10 messhall appliances		9 Apr 80%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/7		15 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 7th Marines		14 May 30%		
D234-68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies at 1/7 cantonment		15 May 10%		
D268-68	SptCo	Clear area 400 x 300 at 3/7 GP	On Hold			
D298-68	SptCo	Clear 50 x 80 area at Hq Bn	15 Aug			
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range		4 Jul 20%	14 Aug	
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines at hill 55		25 Jul 55%	14 Aug	
D330-68	SptCo	Repair or replace tank at 4/11 messhall	10 Aug			
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn		7 Aug		
D360-68	SptCo	Const ice storage chest for 3/7	8 Aug			
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (awaiting equip'mt from Rt 14 job)	10 Aug			
D387-68	SptCo	Repair and rehabilitate electrical system at Hill 55				
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TTC vans		19 Jun 80%	30 Aug	
D402-68	SptCo	Repair heloped for 1st Tank Bn		7 Aug	10Aug	
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to Provost Marshall's office	15 Aug			
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at hill 55	8 Aug			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
ITEM	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	ITEM	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D449-68	SptCo	Correct electrical system in the 3/7 messhall Hill 10		19 Jul 10%		
D455-68	SptCo	Provide wiring for bunker at hill 10, 1/7		17 Jul 60%		
D463-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair electrical system at NamO bridge & Base plant		24 Jul 75%		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in the 7th Marine Regt messhall		5 Aug		
D473-68	SptCo	Level area on Hill 244 for comm Bn		15 Aug		
D481-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to Co's quarters		1 Aug 55%		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up A/C mat'ls from 3d NCB & install at TTC site		2 Aug 10%		
D485-68	SptCo	Assist 27th Marines in bunker construction		7 Aug		
D488-68	SptCo	Perform repairs on air conditioner at dental van, Div CP	8 Aug			
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate electrical wiring system within 2/27 CP	10 Aug			
D494-68	SptCo	Cover 2 x 4 footrest at the G-4 Div CP		4 Aug 10%		
D496-68	SptCo	Oil road within 1st Recon Bn cantonment		7 Aug		
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repair to electrical system at the 7th Marines messhall		12 Aug		
D500-68	SptCo	Const (1) collapsable easel for 1st Mar Div CP	12 Aug			
D501-68	SptCo	Const 50 urinoils and hold	10 Aug			
D504-68	SptCo	Expand LZ at hill 55 for 7th Marines	8 Aug			
D509-68	SptCo	Repair drain at "C" Bty, 3/11 messhall		20 Jul 30%		

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL							ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL					
		JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL			JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Can Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 10N -- AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 10S -- AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 -- AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail -- BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 -- AT974621. to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945563	P	
9.	Rt 14 -- AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 -- AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 -- ZC213550 to AT878572	No convoy, no sweep.	
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 -- ZC154540 to ZC213550	No convoy, no sweep.	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

GR REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

- a. This status report covers the period 061200H to 071200H Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working: (3) **Elmco w/blade** (1) **LVTE-1**
(1) **Elmco w/Rome Plow**
(1) **Otter**
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
(1) **Otter - awaiting eight sections of track and track bolts.**
(1) **Elmco w/blade - awaiting evacuation for engine overhaul.**
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: **Vicinity of BT015547**
- e. Area cleared in square meters: **90,000**
- f. Equipment hours: **40**
- g. Manhours: **360**
- h. Line charges expended: **None.**
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
300 meters of trenchline
45 bunkers
5 caves
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
(1) **M26 boobytrap tripped by engineer, failed to detonate, no injury to personnel, boobytrap was destroyed in place.**
- k. Remarks: **None.**

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OGF REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

- a. This status report covers the period 061200H to 071200H Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) TD-15 (1) LVTE-1 (1) M54A2
(1) Einco (1) M60 Crane
(2) LVTP-5 (1) M274A2
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
(1) TD-15 deadlined for broken fuel line, parts required being obtained
(1) Einco w/blade awaiting parts at 7th Engr Bn Maint. Shop.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: AT963687 to AT965686.
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 30,000
- f. Equipment hours: 16
- g. Manhours: 58
- h. Line charges expended: None.
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
Located and destroyed (1) 140mm rocket warhead.
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents: None.
- k. Remarks: Tanks pulled from Project WOODPECKER II by 1st Tank Battalion due to wet conditions.

l. Coordinates of area cleared:

m. Area cleared in square meters:

n. Equipment hours:

ENCLOSURE (3)

o. Manhours:

p. Line charges expended:

q. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

r. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

s. Remarks:

t. Coordinates of area cleared:

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 061200H to 071200H Aug 68.
- b. Portions of road swept:
From Hill 65 to coordinates AT846563
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|------------------|-----------------------|
| (1) MRS-100 | (1) M-37 crane |
| (1) H-82 scraper | (1) Sheepsfoot roller |
| (1) TD-18 | (5) M-51 dumps |
| (1) 550 grader | |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (1) Grid roller awaiting welder from 2/27 well job
 - (1) M-51 Dump deadlined for starter and compressor belt, operative 8 Aug 68.
- e. Fill hauled:
25 cubic yards
- f. Road work accomplished:
drained water and filled holes
- g. Equipment hours:
16 hours
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
Road in poor condition due to heavy rains.
Progress slowed due to moving of LVTE-1 off of road at coordinates AT846561.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
Held up approximately 30 minutes by small arms fire of unknown source at coordinates AT853565.

ENCLOSURE (4)

WATER REPORT for the morning of 7 August 1968

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" How	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	5,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
Liberty Ridge	1,500	_____
Thuong Dam	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry (Dia Lai	6,000	_____
Phi Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Lo	12,500	6,000
Phi Dia	35,000	_____
OnaViet	9,000	_____
Song Truoi	7,000	_____
Totals	413,000	46,000

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 221-68PERIOD COVERED: 071300H TO 081300H August 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. 080900H Aug 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected one metal box with amm wire leading to fuse like adapter (4000) coordinates AT968584. Destroyed box in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) Capt 1902, (1) 1st Lt 1902, (1) Cpl 1971, (1) LCpl 1971. Joined: (1) PFC 1971, (1) PFC 1941

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment short: gas remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 217-68.

4. Weather. None and overcast.

5. Operations. A through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 1A. See enclosure (4).

1 man from B&S Company (1MMB) to 7th Marines to conduct land mine warfare classes since 2 Aug 68.

2 men from B&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

5 men from B&S Company TAD to Company "B"

3 men from B&S Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF

22 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines

OPCON "A" Company (a) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Aug 68.

Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation HAPLETON SALINE since 7 Jul 68.

Company "B" (a) (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines.

Company "C" provided 4 engineers on an operation with 2/27 since 020900H Aug 68, returned this CP 070800H Aug 68.

Company "C" is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 3/7 since 200630H Jul 68.

Company "C" provided 2 engineers in support of 1st Recon Bn on an insert since 010830H Aug 68, returned this CP 071600H Aug 68

OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer & 22 enl) passed from 27th Marines to 5th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 031200H Aug 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

2/27 - 5

3/1 - 15

1st Regt Bn - 6

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Demong AT948755

b. Company "A" (a) (Rein) CP located at coordinates ID836151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT875478.

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.

2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.

3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.

4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.

5. OPERATIONS.

a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.

b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
00, 1st MarDiv 121218ZJun68		Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun	10 Aug 68	
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 24 strongbacks for 2/27 (await material)		29 Apr 50%		
D215-68	"C"Co	Install minefields for 3/1		3 Aug 0%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 Hill 37 (await material)		20 May 15%		
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair building for 2/27 CP (await material)		23 May 35%		
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Mar Mt (await equipment)	On Hold			
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (await equipment)				
D406-68	"C"Co	Const screen across the Ha Dong River		9 Jul 10%		
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (await equipment)				
D444-68	"C"Co	Repair bunker for 4/11 (no material)				
D474-68	"C"Co	Const a helo platform on Hill 452 (await material)				
D505-68	"C"Co	Repair COC bunker for 1/7		4 Aug 100%		8 Aug 68
D519-68	"C"Co	Pick up 58 1/2 tent decks from 30th NCR		3 Aug 10%		
D527-68	"C"Co	Const shelter for reefer on Hill 10	15 Aug 68			
D528-68	"C"Co	Const a generator shed roof for 3/1	15 Aug 68			
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935783 to AT938787		14 Mar 25%	10 Aug 68	
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel and elect lines to appliances at Hill 10 mess		9 Apr 80%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		15 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies at 7th Marines		14 May 30%		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies in 1/7 cantonment Hill 10		15 May 10%		
D298-68	SptCo	Level 50x80 area at HQ Bn BOQ for recreation	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D314-68	SptCo	Build barn for 7th Marines Rifle Range		5 Jul 20%	14 Aug 68	
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines Hill 55		22 Jul 55%	14 Aug 68	
D330-68	SptCo	Repair or replace tank at 4/11 mess	10 Aug 68		20 Aug 68	
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot at MT area HQ Bn	9 Aug 68		15 Aug 68	
D360-68	SptCo	Const ice storage chest for 3/5		8 Aug	15 Aug 68	
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10		8 Aug	10 Aug 68	
D387-68	SptCo	Repair and rehabilitate elect system at Hill 55	10 Aug 68		25 Aug 68	
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TTU Vans at HQ Bn		9 Jun 80%	30 Aug 68	
D402-68	SptCo	Repair helopad for 1st Tank Bn	10 Aug 68		20 Aug 68	
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to Provost Marshall's Office	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

		H.E. POOL						H.E. POOL			
ITEM		ECT	CHED	NAL		ITEM		ECT	CHED	NAL	

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55	On Hold	8 Aug 68	10 Aug 68	8 Aug 68
D449-68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies in 3/7 CP				
D455-68	SptCo	Provide wiring for bunker Hill 10 for 1/7		17 Jul 60%		
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate and repair elect system at NamO Bridge & Lasso Plant		24 Jul 100%		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar Regt mess Hill 55		5 Aug	30 Aug 68	
D473-68	SptCo	Level area on Hill 224 for comm Hq Bn	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D481-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to CG's quarters		1 Aug 80%		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up materials from CO, NOB and install at TTC site	15 Aug 68		20 Aug 68	
D485-68	SptCo	Assist 27th Marines in bunker const		6 Aug	15 Aug 68	
D488-68	SptCo	Perform repairs on air conditioner rack Dental Van Div CP	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect wiring system within 2/27 CP		30 Jul		
D494-68	SptCo	Cover 2x4 foot rest with metal at Div CP G-4 Office		4 Aug 10%	10 Aug 68	
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to elect circuits at Hill 55 messhall		30 Jul		
D500-68	SptCo	Const 1 collapsible easel for 1st Mar Div CP		7 Aug 100%		
D501-68	SptCo	Const 50 urinoils and hold	10 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D504-68	SptCo	Expand LZ at Hill 55 for 7th Mar and build tower	10 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D524-68	SptCo	Pick up and deliver 20 tent decks from 3/27-assemble at 1/27	10 Aug 68		15 Aug 68	
D515-68	SptCo	Provide and haul 20 yards sand & 37 yds gravel to Hq Bn	12 Aug 68		13 Aug 68	
D523-68	SptCo	Effect generator hook up at Hq Bn Supply	15 Aug 68		25 Aug 68	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	ECT	CHED	NAL	L	NAL	L	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	L	NAL	L	NAL

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 8 August, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
Hill 57	18,000	5,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Thuong Bus	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry (at Lai)	6,000	_____
Phu Le	12,500	6,000
Phu Bia	300,000	_____
Gua Viet	9,000	_____
Song Truoi	7,000	_____
TOTAL	89,500	46,000

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cam Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 10S - AT990678 to AT995653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942668	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032648	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621. to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945683	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT978572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT978572	No sweep, no convoy.	
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550	No sweep, no convoy.	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

P. PRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK.

- a. This status report covers the period 071200H to 081200H Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- (3) Elenco w/blade
 - (1) Elenco w/Rome Flow
 - (2) Otters
 - (1) LVTE-1
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- 1 - Elenco w/blade - awaiting evacuation for engine overhaul.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: **BT012548**
- e. Area cleared in square meters: **85,000**
- f. Equipment hours: **35**
- g. Manhours: **340**
- h. Line/charges expended: **One**
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- 200 meters of trenchline**
 - 9 spider holes**
 - 25 bunkers**
 - 2 caves**
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- 1 - 81mm round (boobytrapped) detonated by line charge.**
 - 1 - M26 grenade (boobytrapped), detonated by tractor, no damage to equipment or personnel.**
- k. Remarks: **None.**

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

I PRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

#2

- a. This status report covers the period 071200H to 081200H Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- | | |
|-------------------|---------------|
| 1 - Binco w/blade | 1 - M54 Truck |
| 2 - LVTE-5 | 2 - Tanks |
| 1 - LVTE-1 | |
| 1 - M60 Crane | |
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- 1 - TD-15 awaiting oil pressure line parts from FSR on 9 Aug 68.
 - 1 - TD-15 deadlined for hydraulic "O" ring, will be operational on 9 Aug 68.
 - 1 - Binco w/Rome Flow deadlined for loose injectors, will be operational at 1600, 8 Aug 68.
 - 1 - Binco w/blade being repaired at 7th Engineer Battalion
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: AT965670 to AT967688
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 50,000
- f. Equipment hours: 17
- g. Manhours: 63
- h. Line charges expended: None.
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- 2 caves
 - 1 bunker
 - 82 meters of trenchline
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents: None.
- k. Remarks: None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 071200H to 081200H Aug 68
- b. Portions of road swept:
From Hill 65 to coordinates AT864573.
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| (1) 550 grader | (1) M8A-100 |
| (1) TL-18 | (1) E-82 scraper |
| (1) M-37 crane | (4) M-51 dumps |
| (1) Sheepsfoot roller | |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (1) Grid roller awaiting welder from 2/27 wall job.
- (2) M-51 dumps: one deadlined for starter, returning to 1st Bngr Bn for repairs
one deadlined for bed linkage, returning to 1st Bngr Bn for repairs.
- e. Fill hauled:
175 cubic yards
- f. Road work accomplished:
Drained water, filled holes, graded road, and pushed dirt at pit.
- g. Equipment hours:
48 hours
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
The road is reported to be in fair condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF# _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 222-48

PERIOD COVERED: 000000 TO 000000 August 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. 000000 000000. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/27 visually detected two H26 grenades, boobytrapped, at coordinates 000000. Destroyed grenades in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None Joined: (1) PFC 3531

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 222-48.

4. Weather. Warm and sunny.

5. Operations. A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Company "B" is providing an engineer sweep team in support of an FLC convoy to An Hoa on 9 Aug 68.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).

1 man from H&S Company (L&MS) to 7th Marines to conduct land mine warfare classes since 2 August 68.

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to XII MAF

22 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines

OPCON "A" Company (a) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines on 270000Z March 68.

Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation HAPOLSON SALINE since 7 Jul 68.

Company "B" (a)(Rein) in direct support of 3rd Marines.

Company "C" is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 3/7 since 290600Z Jul 68.

OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer & 22 enl) passed from 27th Marines to 7th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLEHNOCK effective 031200Z May 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.G. Boobytrap School attendance this date.

2/27 - 5

3/1 - 15

1st Engr Bn - 6

II. Summary of Data

10. Water Supply - See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion. Damsong AT040755

b. Company "A" (Rein) CP located at coordinates YD836151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT075470.

L. R. CORNELL

SIGNATURE

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.

2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.

3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.

4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.

5. OPERATIONS.

a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.

b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D212-68	"C"Co	Const (18) tent decks & (24) strongbacks for 2/27 (no mat'l)	On Hold	29 Apr 50%		
D215-68	"C"Co	Install minefield for 3/1		4 Aug 3%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 hill 37 (no mat'l)		20 May 15%		
D300-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs for 2/27 CP (no mat'l)		23 May 35%		
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines (No equip'mt)				
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65 (await equip'mt)				
D406-68	"C"Co	Const screen across the Ha Dong River		Cancelled		
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (no equip'mt)				
D444-68	"C"Co	Repair bunker for 4/11 (no mat'l)				
D474-68	"C"Co	Const a helo platform on hill 452 (no mat'l)				
D519-68	"C"Co	Pick up 50+ tent decks from 30th NCR		3 Aug 10%		
D526-68	"C"Co	Repair special services bldg at 3/1 CP	15 Aug			
D527-68	"C"Co	Const shelter for reefer on hill 10	15 Aug			
D528-68	"C"Co	Const a generator shed roof for 3/1	15 Aug			
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 25%		
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel and electrical lines for Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies in 7th Marines CP		14 Aug 30%		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies in 1/7 cantonment		15 May 10%		
D298-68	SptCo	Level area for Hq Ln	15 Aug			
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range		5 Jul 20%		
D317-68	SptCo	Big trash dump for 7th Marines at hill 55		25 Jul 55%		
D330-68	SptCo	Repair or replace tank at 4/11 messhall	10 Aug			
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Comm Co M.T. lot	17 Aug			
D360-68	SptCo	Const ice chest for 3/5	4 Aug			
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade road from Rt 5 to Hill 10				
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TFC pens for Comm Co.		19 Jun 80%		
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 5 to provost Marshall's office	15 Aug			
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway from 3/11 at hill 55	18 Aug			
D449-68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies in 3/7 messhall		19 Jul		
D455-68	SptCo	Provide wire for bunker at hill 10 for 1/7		17 Jul 80%		
D456-68	SptCo	Const deck in Comm bunker at hill 55	14 Aug			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL								ITEM	H.E. POOL							
	JECT	CHED	INAL	INAL	INAL	INAL	INAL	INAL		JECT	CHED	INAL	INAL	INAL	INAL	INAL	INAL

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st Mar Div 1212	82 Jun 68	Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		Film being processed		
D465-68	SptCo	Repair electrical systems at Namu Bridge and Esso plant		20 Jul 10%		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Marine Regiment mess hall		9 Aug		
D481-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to CG's quarters		1 Aug 80%		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up A/C revetment mat's from 3d NCB		28 Aug 10%	30 Aug	
D488-68	SptCo	Perform repairs on air conditioner rack on Dental van, Div CP	15 Aug			
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate electrical wiring system within 2/27 Marines CP		30 Jul		
D494-68	SptCo	Cover footrest in 1st Mar Div O-4	15 Aug			
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to electrical system in mess hall 55		30 Jul		
D501-68	SptCo	Const 50 urinals and hold	10 Aug			
D504-68	SptCo	Expand LZ at hill 55 for 7th Marines and build tower	10 Aug			
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1	20 Aug			
D515-68	SptCo	Provide & haul 20 yds of sand & 37 yds of gravel to Hq Bn	20 Aug			
D53-68	SptCo	Effect generator hook up at Hq Bn Supply	15 Aug			
D524-68	SptCo	Pick up 20 tent decks at 3/27 CP and deliver to 1/27	20 Aug			
D518-68	SptCo	Conduct inspection of FIC and SDC bunker at 11 Marines	20 Aug			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL								ITEM	H.E. POOL							
	JECT	CHED	ONAL	ED	ONAL	ED	ONAL	ED		JECT	CHED	ONAL	ED	ONAL	ED	ONAL	ED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 9 August 68 0830

Location	Potable Water (gal)	Raw Water
3rd 8" HCN	3,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	23,000
Hill 37	30,000	7000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,5000	_____
Thuong Dam	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry (Dia Lai)	65000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Lo	12,500	6,000
Phu Dia	46,000	_____
Gua Viet	9,000	_____
Song Truoi	7,000	_____
TOTAL	189500	48,000

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Can Road BTC70656 to BTC52848	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 10S - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945533	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT978572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT978572	No convoy, no sweep.	
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550	No convoy, no sweep.	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

GRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPEC

- a. This status report covers the period 081200H to 091200H Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- (3) E1000 w/blade
 - (1) E1000 w/Rome Plow
 - (2) Otters
 - (1) LVTE-1
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (1) E1000 w/blade - deadlined for engine overhaul, awaiting evacuation.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: Vicinity of BT011547.
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 60,000
- f. Equipment hours: 35
- g. Manhours: 340
- h. Line charges expended: Three
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- 325 meters of trenchline
 - 13 spider holes
 - 28 bunkers
 - 5 caves
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- (2) 250 pound bombs - awaiting to be destroyed by EOD team
 - (1) 500 pound bomb - awaiting to be destroyed by EOD team
 - (1) M26 grenade, boobytrapped, uncovered by line charge, destroyed in place.
- k. Remarks: EOD team requested from Division Ordnance Officer.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

GRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPE R

+ 2

- a. This status report covers the period 091200Z to 091200H Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- | | |
|---------------|------------|
| (1) M60 Crane | (2) LVTP-5 |
| (1) M54 Truck | (1) LVTR-1 |
| (2) Tanks | |
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- 1 - Himo w/blade being repaired at 7th Engineer Battalion.
 - 2 - TD-15 tractors deadlined for hydraulic hoses and pipes, will be operational on 12 August 1968.
 - 1 - Mechanical Mule deadlined for carburetor ^{ure} will be operational 11 Aug 68.
 - 1 - Himo w/Rome Flow deadlined for blade lift assembly - will be operational at 1600 9 Aug 68.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: 1 - Himo w/blade deadlined for hose of hydraulic lift, will be operational on 1600 9 Aug 68.
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 20,000
- f. Equipment hours: 8
- g. Manhours: 22
- h. Line charges expended: None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- 2 - tunnels
 - 20 - meters of trenchline
 - 1 - cave
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents: None
- k. Remarks: None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 001200H to 091200H Aug 68
- b. Portions of road swept:
From Hill 65 to coordinates AT856571 and from Hill 37 to coordinates AT879574.
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------|
| (1) 550 grader | (1) sheepfoot roller |
| (1) TD-16 | (3) M-51 dumps |
| (1) M-57 crane | (1) M113-100 w/M-82 scraper |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (1) grid roller awaiting welder from 2/27 job.
 - (3) M-51 dumps: one deadlined for hose from PTO pump to hoist pump, awaiting parts on order, operative 11 Aug 68; one deadlined for electrical shorts, operative 11 Aug 68; one deadlined at 1st Engineer Battalion for new starter.
- e. Fill hauled:
300 cubic yards
- f. Road work accomplished:
Filled holes, graded road, drained water, scraped mud from road, and dumped fill.
- g. Equipment hours:
56 hours
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
The road is reported to be in poor condition due to muddy conditions.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 223-68PERIOD COVERED: 09:300H TO 10:300H August 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) M.A.P: _____

1. Enemy Information. None
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) Sgt 2531 Joined: (1) 1stLt 1302. (1) LCpl 1302
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 217-68.
4. Weather. Warm and overcast.
5. Operations.
 - A. through H. N/A
 - Engineer Sweeps. See enclosure (2).
 - Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
 - Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).
 - 1 man from HAS Company (LMS) to 7th Marines to conduct land mine warfare classes since 2 Aug 68.
 - 2 men from HAS Company TAD to Division Post Office
 - 5 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "A"
 - 1 man from HAS Company TAD to Company "B"
 - 1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF
 - 22 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
 - 12 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
 - 2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
 - 1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines
 - OPCON "A" Company (-) (1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Mar 68)
 - Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation ALLEGHEN SALINE since 7 Jul 68.
 - Company "B" (-) (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines
 - Company "C" is providing 2 engineers on an operation with 3/1 since 100630H Aug 68.
 - Company "C" is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 3/7 since 290630H Jul 68.
 - OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer and 22 enl) passed from 27th Marines to 1st Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROCK of active 031200H Aug 68.
 - 1st Marine Division Demolitions, land Mine Warfare and M.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
 - 2/27 - 5
 - 3/1 - 15
 - 1st Engr Bn - 6
6. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Comments. None
12. Engineer Command Posts.
 - a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Basing AT 948745
 - b. Company "A" (-) (Rein) CP located at coordinates 10836151
 - c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT 87470.

L. R. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE

UNCLASSIFIED

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted, Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st Mar Div 1212	S-3	82 Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
D354-68	"C"Co	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		Film being processed		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27 (no mat'l)		29 Apr 50%		
D215-68	"C"Co	Install minefields for 3/1		5 Aug 5%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 hill 37 (no Mat'l)		20 May 15%		
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg for 2/27 CP (no mat'l)		23 May 35%		
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines (await equip'mt)	On Hold			
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at hill 65 (no equip)				
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (no equip'mt)				
D444-68	"C"Co	Repair bunker for 3/11 (no mat'l)				
D474-68	"C"Co	Const a halo platform on hill 453 (no mat'l)				
D519-68	"C"Co	Pick up 58 1/2 tent decks from 30th MCR		3 Aug 10%		
D526-68	"C"Co	Repair Special Services bldg at 3/1 CP	15 Aug			
D527-68	"C"Co	Const shelter for roof on hill 10	15 Aug			
D528-68	"C"Co	Const a generator shed roof for 3/1	15 Aug			
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935783 to AT938787	On Hold	14 Mar 50%		
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel and electrical line to hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		15 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 7th Marines CP		14 May 30%		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct electrical deficiencies in 1/7 cantonment hill 10		15 May 10%		
D298-68	SptCo	Level 50 x 80 area at Hq Bn	15 Aug			
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range		5 Jul 20%		
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55		25 Jul 55%		
D330-68	SptCo	Repair water tank for 4/11		10 Aug 100%		10 Aug
D360-68	SptCo	Const ice chest for 3/5	8	8 Aug		
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10	20 Aug			
D389-68	SptCo	Repair site for TTC lane for Comm Co		19 Jun 80%	30 Aug	
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to Provost Marshall's office	15 Aug			
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55	18 Aug			
D449-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies in 3/7 messhall at hill 37		19 Jul		
D455-68	SptCo	Provide wiring for bunker hill 10 1/7		17 Jul 80%		
D456-68	SptCo	Const deck in comm bunker at hill 55		14 Aug		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

H.E. POOL				H.E. POOL			
ITEM NO	EST	RED	VAL	ITEM NO	EST	RED	VAL

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D465-68	SptCo	Eval and repair electrical system at Namu Brdg & Esso Plant		20 Jul 10%		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Marines messhall at hill 55		9 Aug 10%		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up A/C revetment mat'ls at 3d MCB		28 Aug 10%	30 Aug	
D488-68	SptCo	Perform work on air conditioner rack at Div CP dental van	15 Aug			
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate electrical wiring within 2/27 Marines CP		30 Jul		
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to electrical system at hill 55 messhall		30 Jul		
D501-68	SptCo	Const 50 urinals and hold	10 Aug			
D504-68	SptCo	Expand LE at hill 55 for 7th Marines and build tower	10 Aug			
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1	12 Aug			
D515-68	SptCo	Provide and haul 20 yds sand and 37 yds gravel to Hq Bn	20 Aug			
D524-68	SptCo	Pick up 20 tent decks at 3/27 and deliver to 1/27	20 Aug			
D						

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	JECT	CHED	ONAL	ED	ONAL	ED	ONAL		JECT	CHED	ONAL	ED	ONAL	ED	ONAL

WATER REPORT for the morning of 10 Aug 1968
 POTABLE WATER (gal) RAW WATER (gal)

REGULATION

3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
1/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	—
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	—
Thuong Das	1,500	—
Rock Quarry (Dai Lai)	6,000	—
Phu Gia	4,000	—
Gia Le	12,500	6,000
Phu Bia	46,000	—
Ona Viet	9,000	—
Song Truoi	7,000	—
 TOTAL	 266,500	 48,000
 WEEKLY TOTAL	 1,879,500	 328,000

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BTC70656 to BTC52848	F	
2.	Rt 13N - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 13S - AT990678 to AT985553	F	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	F	
5.	Anderson Trail BTC12635 to BTC12643	F	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BTC12635 to AT991642	F	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	F	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945383	F	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	F	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572	No survey, no map.	
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550	No survey, no map.	

ENCLOSURES (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 091200H to 101200H Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- 2 - Eimco w/blade
 - 1 - Eimco w/Blade Flow
 - 2 - Otters
 - 1 - LVTL-1
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- 1 - Eimco w/blade requires engine overhaul, awaiting evacuation.
 - 1 - Eimco w/blade requires welding for broken left rear drive sprocket bracket, arrangements being made to helolift welding machine and necessary parts to Oa Noi Island on 10 August 68.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: **Vicinity of BT029555.**
- e. Area cleared in square meters: **110,000**
- f. Equipment hours: **35**
- g. Manhours: **340**
- h. Line charges expended: **None.**
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- 35 bunkers
 - 450 meters of trenchline
 - 4 caves
 - 9 spider holes
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- 3 SP543 rifles located, being turned in to S-2.
 - 1 LAAM located and destroyed.

k. Remarks: **None.**

a. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

ENCLOSURE (3)

h. Line charges expended:

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER # 2

- a. This status report covers the period 09:2005 to 10:2005 Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- 1 - Eisco w/Rome Plow
 - 1 - Eisco w/blade
 - 1 - M56 Truck
 - 2 - LVTP5
 - 1 - LVTE1
 - 1 - M60 Crane
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- 1 - Mechanical Mule deadlined for fuel problems, being repaired by 27th Marines personnel.
 - 2 - TD-15 Tractors deadlined for oil leaks, parts required (being fabricated and obtained from salvage.)
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: **From AT967687 to AT967685.**
- e. Area cleared in square meters: **19,000**
- f. Equipment hours: **7**
- g. Manhours: **39**
- h. Line charges expended: **None.**
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- 35 meters of trenchline**
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents: **None.**
- k. Remarks:
- Tanks are presently held at parent unit for maintenance, estimated time of return is 1600 10 Aug 68.
- Additional Eisco Tractor originally assigned to Project WOODPECKER I is being repaired at the 7th Engineer Battalion.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 091200H to 201200H ~~angle~~
- b. Portions of road swept:
From Hill 65 to coordinates AL004573.
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| (1) 550 grader | (1) 400-foot roller |
| (1) TL-10 | (2) M4-100 w/M-52 scraper |
| (1) M-37 crane | (4) M-51 dumps |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (1) Grid roller awaiting welder from 2/27 job.
- (2) M-51 dumps: one returned to 1st Sqr in for new starter; one returned to 7th Sqr in for repair.
- e. Fill hauled:
655 cubic yards
- f. Road work accomplished:
Dumped fill, upgraded and cut drainage ditches.
- g. Equipment hours:
52 hours
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
The road is reported to be in fair condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None.

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF. #

SITUATION REPORT No. 224-68

PERIOD COVERED: 101300Z TO 111300Z August 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.	None
2. Engineer Personnel.	Dropped: (1) Sgt 2531 Joined: (1) 1stLt 1302
3. Engineer Difficulties.	Engineer equipment shortages are shown below:
	Generator, 8 KW - 3 TL-16 - 1
	550 grader - 1 M51 Dump - 1
	TD-15 - 4 3,000 gal tanks - 29
4. Weather.	Warm and overcast.
5. Operations.	A. through H. N/A
	Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)
	Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
	Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).
	1 man from H&S Company (LMWS) to 7th Marines to conduct land mine warfare classes since 2 Aug 68.
	2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
	5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
	3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
	1 man from Support Company TAD to II. MAP
	21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
	13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
	2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard. Air Force Exchange
	1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines
	OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800HMar68.
	Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation NAPOLEON SALINE since 7 Jul 68.
	Company "B" (-)(Rein) is in direct support of 5th Marines.
	Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing 4 engineers in support of an FLC convoy to An Hoa since 110730RAug68.
	Company "B" is providing 2 engineers on an operation with 3/1 since 100630RAug68.
	Company "B" is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 3/7 since 290630HJul68.
	OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer & 22 enl) passed from 27th Marines to 5th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation AL HENBROOK effective 031200RAug68.
	1st Marine Division DEMOLITIONS, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
	No classes held this date.
6. through 9.	N/A
10. Water Supply.	See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments.	N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.	
	a. 1st Engineer Battalion, located at Danang AT948955
	b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located at coordinates MB636151
	c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT874870.

L. E. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE

BY direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
00, 1st Mar Div		121218ZJun68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
D354-58	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations (slides being cataloged)				
D212-58	MC Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27 (await material)		29 Apr 50%		
D215-58	MC Co	Install minefields for 3/1		5 Aug 05%		
D251-58	MC Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 Hill 37 (await material)		20 May 15%		
D309-58	MC Co	Repair building for 2/27 GP (await material)		23 May 35%		
D315-58	MC Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines HT (await equipment)	On Hold			
D385-58	MC Co	Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (await equipment)				
D412-58	MC Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 GP (await equipment)				
D444-58	MC Co	Repair bunker for 4/11 (await material)				
D474-58	MC Co	Const a helo platform on Hill 452 (await material)				
D519-58	MC Co	Pick up 58g tent decks from 30th NCR		3 Aug 10%		
D526-58	MC Co	Repair Special Services building at 3/1 GP	15 Aug 68			
D527-58	MC Co	Const shelter for reofer on Hill 10	15 Aug 68			
D528-58	MC Co	Const a generator shed roof roof for 3/1	15 Aug 68			
D594-57	Spt Co	Const road from AT935783 to AT938787		14 Mar 50%		
D169-58	Spt Co	Install fuel and elect lines to appliances Hill 10 mess		9 Apr 80%		
D221-58	Spt Co	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10%		
D241-58	Spt Co	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Marines GP		14 May 40%		
D254-58	Spt Co	Correct elect deficiencies in 1/7 cantonment Hill 10		15 Jul 70%		
D298-58	Spt Co	Level 50x80 area HQ Bn BOQ for recreation	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D314-58	Spt Co	Build barn for 7th Mar Rifle Range		15 Jul 20%	14 Aug 68	
D377-58	Spt Co	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines Hill 55		25 Jul 55%	14 Aug 68	
D360-58	Spt Co	Const ice storage chest for 3/5		8 Aug 68	15 Aug 68	
D383-58	Spt Co	Upgrade road from Rt 5 to Hill 10	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D389-58	Spt Co	Repair site for FRO Vans for Comm Co		19 Jul 80%	30 Aug 68	
D411-58	Spt Co	Provide technical assistance for bunker drainage for HQ Bn		9 Aug	19 Aug 68	
D420-58	Spt Co	Repair road from Rt 3 to Provost Marshall's Office	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D446-58	Spt Co	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55	18 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D449-58	Spt Co	Correct elect deficiencies 3/7 mess Hill 37		19 Jul 20%	30 Aug 68	
D455-58	Spt Co	Provide wiring for bunker at hill 10		17 Jul 80%		
D456-58	Spt Co	Const deck in Comm bunker at hill 55	14 Aug			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL										ITEM	H.E. POOL									
	ECT	CHED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED		ECT	CHED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED

DECLASSIFIED

) ORGANIZATION

) DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate and reprim electrical system at Namo Brdg & Esso Plant		30 Jul 10%		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Marine Regiment messhall		9 Aug 10%		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up A/C revetment mat'ls from 3d NCB		28 Jul 10%		
D488-68	SptCo	Perform repairs on air conditioner rack of Dental Van, Div CP	15 Aug			
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate electrical wiring system within 2/27 CP		30 Jul		
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to electrical system at hill messhall		30 Jul		
D501-68	SptCo	Const 50 urinals and hold		10 Aug	30 Aug	
D504-68	SptCo	Expand LZ at hill 55 for 7th Marines and build tower	15 Aug			
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1	21 Aug			
D515-68	SptCo	Provide and haul 20 yds of sand and 37 yds of gravel to Hq Bn	20 Aug			
D524-68	SptCo	Pick up 20 tent decks at 3/27 and deliver to 1/27	20 Aug			
D518-68	SptCo	Conduct inspection of SEC bunkers at 11th Marines	20 Aug			

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL								ITEM	H.E. POOL							
	ECT	CHED	INAL	ED	INAL	ED	INAL			ECT	CHED	INAL	ED	INAL	ED	INAL	

WATER REPORT for the morning of 11 August 1968

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	25,000
Hill 37	20,000	3,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Thuong Dam	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry (Bai Lai)	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Phu Bia	46,000	_____
Gua Viet	9,000	_____
Song Truoi	7,000	_____
TOTAL	266,500	48,000

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Ta Can Road BT070656 to BT052348	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT989700	P	
3.	Rt 10S - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942588	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT042535 to BT032043	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT978572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT978572	No convoy and no sweep.	
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550	No convoy and no sweep.	

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER **81**

- a. This status report covers the period ~~101200H~~ to ~~111200H Aug 68.~~
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- | | |
|-----------------------|------------|
| (2) Eimcos w/blade | (2) Otters |
| (1) Eimco w/same plow | (1) LVTa-1 |
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (2) Eimcos w/blade: One deadlined for broken sprocket, awaiting parts, operative 1300 12 Aug 68; one deadlined awaiting evacuation for engine overhaul.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. ~~Area~~ **8010543** cleared in square meters:
- f. ~~Equipment hours:~~ **80,000 square meters**
- g. ~~Man hours:~~ **33 hours**
- h. ~~Line charges~~ **170 hours** expended:
- i. ~~Notifications~~ by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- 16 bunkers
400 meters of trenchline
11 spider holes
2 caves
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- (1) 60 mm AP, boobytrapped, detonated by tractor, no injuries to tractor or personnel.
(1) 250 pound bomb, fuse taken out, will be destroyed this evening.
- k. Remarks:
- EOD team arrived at 1100 11 Aug 1968.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER# 2

- a. This status report covers the period 101200H to 111200H Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 - M60 Crane | 1 - Eimco w/Rome Flow |
| 1 - Mechanical Mule | 1 - M54 Truck |
| 1 - Eimco w/blade | 2 - LVTP-5 |
| 2 - Tanks | 1 - LVTE-1 |
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- 2 - TD-15 Tractors deadlined for hydraulic oil leaks, parts required, being fabricated and obtained from salvage
- 1 - Eimco Tractor being repaired at the 7th Engineer Battalion
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: From AT965689 to AT965685.
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 62,000
- f. Equipment hours: 23
- g. Manhours: 94
- h. Line charges expended: None.
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- 5 bunkers
1 tunnel
60 meters of trenchline
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
No incidents reported this date.
- k. Remarks:
Moving to new CP area this date, 11 Aug 68.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 101200H to 111200H Aug 68
- b. Portions of road swept: From Hill 65 to coordinates AT887572
- c. Equipment operating:

2 - MRS w/H82 Scrapers	1 - Sheepsfoot roller
1 - TD-18	5 - M51 dumps
1 - 550 grader	
1 - M37 Crane	
- d. Equipment deadlined:
 - 1 - Grid roller deadlined for bearing and retainer, nuts and bolts.
 - 1 - M51 dump deadlined for starter
- e. Fill hauled: 440 yds
- f. Road work accomplished: Road fill hauled, road upgraded and drainage ditches being prepared.
- g. Equipment hours: 44
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):

Road reported to be in fair condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

No incidents reported this date.

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 224-68

PERIOD COVERED: 11:300H TO 12:300H August 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. 110801HAug68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 located one 35 pound cast mine at coordinates AT95584. Mine was destroyed in place.

b. 110801HAug68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected one 30 pound cast mine at coordinates AT95584. Mine was destroyed in place.

c. 120715HAug68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/27 visually detected one boobytrapped M1 grenade at coordinates BT002633. Destroyed boobytrap in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. No change.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 224-68.

4. Weather. Warm and overcast.

5. Operations. A, though H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 15. See enclosure (4).

1 man from HAS Company (LMB) to 7th Marines to conduct land mine warfare classes since 2 Aug. returned 11 Aug 68.

2 men from HAS Company TAD to Division Post Office

5 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "A"

3 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF

21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "E" Company TAD to 27th Marines

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800HAug68

Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation NAPOLION SALINE since 7 Jul 68.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) is in direct support of 5th Marines.

Company "C" is providing 6 engineers on an operation with 3/1 since 120630HAug68.

Company "C" is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 3/7 since 290630HAug68.

OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer & 22 enl) passed from 27th Marines to 5th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 031200HAug68.

1st Marine Division Detachments, and Base Camps and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date.

1st Engr Bn - 9

2d CAG - 2

1/5 - 4

2/27 - 5

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion located at Danang AT948755

b. Company "A"(-)(Rein) CP located at coordinates YD836151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT875278

L. E. CONNELL
 L. E. CONNELL
 SIGNATURE
 1ST ENGINEER
 BATTALION
 COMMANDING
 By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.

2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.

3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.

4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.

5. **OPERATIONS.**

a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.

b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

1 3

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st Mar Div		121218ZJun68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations (slides being cataloged)				
D212-68	"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27 (await material)		29 Apr 50%		
D215-68	"Co	Install minefields for 3/1		5 Aug 10%		
D251-68	"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 Hill 37 (await material)		20 May 15%		
D309-68	"Co	Repair building for 2/27 UP (await material)		23 May 35%		
D315-68	"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Mar RT (await equipment)	On Hold			
D385-68	"Co	Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (await equipment)				
D412-68	"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 UP (await equipment)				
D444-68	"Co	Repair bunker for 4/11 (await material)				
D474-68	"Co	Const a helo platform on Hill 452 (await material)				
D519-68	"Co	Pick up 50% tent decks from 30th MGR		3 Aug 50%		
D526-68	"Co	Repair Special Services building at 3/1 UP	15 Aug 68			
D527-68	"Co	Const shelter for reofer on Hill 10	15 Aug 68			
D528-68	"Co	Const a generator shed roof for 3/1	15 Aug 68			
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935783 to AT938787		14 Mar 40%		
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel and elect lines to appliances at mess Hill 10		9 Apr 80%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		15 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Mar UP		14 May 30%		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect deficiencies in 1/7 cantonment Hill 10		15 May 70%		
D298-68	SptCo	Level 50x80 area at HQ Bn BUC for recreation	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 20%	14 Aug 68	
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines Hill 55		25 Jul 55%	14 Aug 68	
D360-68	SptCo	Const ice storage chest for 3/5		11 Aug 15%	30 Aug 68	
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TFC Vans for Comm Co		19 Jun 80%	30 Aug 68	
D411-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker drainage for HQ Bn	15 Aug 68		19 Aug 68	
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to Provost Marshall's office	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55	18 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D449-68	SptCo	Correct elect deficiencies in 3/7 mess at Hill 37		19 Jul 20%		
D455-68	SptCo	Provide wiring for bunker 1/7 Hill 10		17 Jul 60%		
D456-68	SptCo	Const deck in comm bunker at Hill 55	14 Aug 68		20 Aug 68	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E.POOL							ITEM	H.E.POOL						
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L

ORGANIZATION		D.				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate and repair elect system at NamO Bridge & Base Plant		20 Jul 68		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in Messhall at Hill 55 for 7th Mar Regt		9 Aug 68		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up A/U movement materials from 3d MCB	28 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D488-68	SptCo	Perform repairs on air conditioner rack Dental Van, Div 4	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect wiring system within 2/27 GP		30 Jul		
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to elect circuits in mess Hill 55		30 Jul		
D501-68	SptCo	Const 20 urinoles and hand	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D504-68	SptCo	Expand LZ at Hill 55 for 7th Mar and build tower	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1	21 Aug 68		23 Aug 68	
D515-68	SptCo	Provide and haul 20 yds sand & 37 yds gravel to HQ in	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D518-68	SptCo	Conduct inspection of 11 Mar FDC & NSDC bunkers	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D524-68	SptCo	Pick up 20 tent decks at 3/27 GP and deliver to 1/27 GP	20 Aug 68		20 Aug 68	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL						ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL					
		JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED			JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED

W T REPORT for the morning of 12 August 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RA WATER (gal)
3rd 8" ROW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
Hill 55	18,000	_____
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Thuong Duc	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry (dia Lai)	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Phu Bia	46,000	_____
Cua Viet	9,000	_____
Hong Truoi	7,000	_____
TOTAL	210,000 310,000	48,000

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Gau Road BEO70656 to BEO32648	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 10S - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BEO12635 to BEO32648	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BEO12635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT978572		No convoy, and no sweep.
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550		No convoy, and no sweep.

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER #1

- a. This status report covers the period 111200H to 121200H Aug 66.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
 (1) ~~None w/none~~ plow
 (2) Others
 (1) ~~LV800-1~~
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
 (4) ~~Kimco w/blades~~: two are deadlined due to nonavailability of fuel injectors and fuel filters, which have been on order for several weeks; one is deadlined for broken sprocket, awaiting parts; one is deadlined and awaiting evacuation for engine overhaul.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
 BT027553
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
 60,000 square meters
- f. Equipment hours:
 33 hours
- g. Manhours:
 340 hours
- h. Line charges expended:
 None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
 15 bunkers
 9 spider holes
 2 caves
 600 meters of trenchline
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
 None
- k. Remarks:
 None

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER # 2

- a. This status report covers the period 111200H to 121200H Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- | | |
|-----------------------|------------|
| 1 - M60 Crane | 2 - LVTP-5 |
| 1 - Eimco w/Rome Flow | |
| 1 - M274A2 Mule | |
| 1 - M54 Truck | |
| 1 - LVTE-1 | |
| 2 - Tanks | |
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- 2 - TD-15 deadlined for hydraulic oil lines, awaiting parts.
 - 1 - Eimco w/Rome flow deadlined for oil & roller petcock, be operational 1700 on 12 Aug 68.
 - 1 - Eimco being repaired at the 7th Engineer Battalion.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: From AT969694 to AT969967.
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 51,000
- f. Equipment hours: 17
- g. Manhours: 56
- h. Line charges expended: None.
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- None.
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- No incidents reported this date.
- k. Remarks: None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 111200N to 121200N Aug 66.
- b. Portions of road swept:
- c. ~~From Hill 65 to coordinates AT080571~~
Equipment operating:
- | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| (1) 550 grader | (1) Sheepfoot roller |
| (1) TL-18 | (1) M-57 crane |
| (1) M55-100 w/M-82 launcher | (4) M-51 dumps |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (1) M55-100 deadlined for steering cylinder, operational 13 Aug 66.
(2) M-51 dumps: one deadlined for starter, operational 13 Aug 66; one deadlined at 1st Engineer Battalion for repair.
- e. Fill hauled:
- ~~300 cubic yards~~
- f. Road work accomplished:
- Drained water, upgraded road, filled crater holes, and worked on drainage ditches.
- g. Equipment hours:
- ~~20 hours~~
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
- The road is reported to be in poor condition due to rain.
- i. Boobytrap mine/other enemy incidents:
- None

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. EN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF. #

SITUATION REPORT No. 226-68

PERIOD COVERED: 121300H TO 131300H August 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry - 120845H Aug 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/27 visually located one boobytrapped RPG round at coordinates BT044637. Destroyed round in place.

b. 130730H Aug 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/27 reported number of patrol detonated one boobytrapped 60mm grenade at coordinates resulting in one USMC KIA. Engineers checked area with negative results.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) PFC 1371, (1) LCPL 1371 Joined: None

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 224-68.

4. Weather. Warm and dry east.

5. Operations. A, through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps - See enclosure (8).

Company "B" is providing rough rider support to FLC convoy to An Hoa since 130830H Aug 68.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)

2 men from BAS Company TAD to Division Post Office

5 men from BAS Company TAD to Company "A"

3 men from BAS Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF

22 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H Aug 68.

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Aug 68.

Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation NAPOLEON (ALINE) since 7 Jul 68.

Company "B" (-) (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines

Company "C" is providing 6 engineers on an operation with 3/1 since 120630H Aug 68.

Company "C" is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 3/7 since 290630H Jul 68.

OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer & 22 enl) passed from 27th Marines to 5th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALBANY effective 031200H Aug 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date.

1st Eng Bn - 9 2/27 - 5

1/5 - 4 2/27 - 2

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang AT948755

b. Company "A" (-) (Rein) CP located at coordinates ID836151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT875470

SUBJECT
FOR
COMPARING
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)

2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)

3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)

4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)

5. OPERATIONS.

a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

ORGANIZATION		DA				
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st Mar Div		1212182Jun68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
D334-68 S-3		Provide photos of engineers in combat operations (slides being cataloged)				
D219-68 "C"Co		Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D215-68 "C"Co		Install minefields for 3/1		5 Aug 10%		
D251-68 "C"Co		Repair cantonment for 3/7 Hill 37 (await material)		20 May 15%		
D309-68 "C"Co		Repair building for 2/27 GP (await material)		23 May 35%		
D315-68 "C"Co		Increase revetment for 7th Mar MT (await equipment)	On Hold			
D385-68 "C"Co		Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (await equipment)				
D412-68 "C"Co		Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 GP (await equipment)				
D444-68 "C"Co		Repair bunker for 4/11 (await material)				
D474-68 "C"Co		Const a halo platform on Hill 452 (await material)				
D519-68 "C"Co		Pick up 58 tent decks from 30th NOR		3 Aug 50%		
D526-68 "C"Co		Repair Special Services building at 3/1 GP		12 Aug 10%		
D527-68 "C"Co		Const shelter for reofer on Hill 10	15 Aug 68			
D528-68 "C"Co		Const a generator shed roof for 3/1		11 Aug 100%		13 Aug 68
D594-67 SptCo		Const road from AF935783 to AF938787		14 Mar 40%		
D169-68 SptCo		Install fuel and elect lines to appliances to Hill 10 mess		9 Apr 80%		
D221-68 SptCo		Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10%		
D241-68 SptCo		Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Mar GP		14 May 30%		
D254-68 SptCo		Correct elect deficiencies in 1/7 cantonment Hill 10		15 May 70%		
D298-68 SptCo		Level 50x80 area Hq Bn for BOQ for recreation	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D314-68 SptCo		Build barn for 7th Mar Rifle Bn		5 Jul 20%	14 Aug 68	
D317-68 SptCo		Dig trash dump for 7th Mar Hill 55		25 Jul 55%	14 Aug 68	
D360-68 SptCo		Const ice storage chest 3/5		11 Aug 30%	30 Aug 68	
D386-68 SptCo		Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D389-68 SptCo		Prepare site for Hqs Vans for Comm Co		19 Jun 80%	28 Aug 68	
D411-68 SptCo		Provide technical assistance for bunker drainage for Hq Bn	15 Aug 68		29 Aug 68	
D420-68 SptCo		Repair road from Rt 5 to Provost Marshall's Office	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D446-68 SptCo		Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55	18 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D449-68 SptCo		Correct elect deficiencies 3/7 mess Hill 37		19 Jul 20%		
D455-68 SptCo		Provide wiring for bunker Hill 10 1/7		17 Jul 80%		
D456-68 SptCo		Const deck in Comm bunker at Hill 55	14 Aug 68		20 Aug 68	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL								ITEM	H.E. POOL							
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair elect system at NamO Bridge & Esso Plant		20 Jul 10%		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar Bgt mess Hill 55		9 Aug 10%		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up A/C revetment materials from GO, 3 HOB	28 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D488-68	SptCo	Perform repairs on air conditioner near Dental Van Div CP	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect wiring system within 2/27 CP		30 Jul		
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to elect system in mess Hill 55		30 Jul		
D501-68	SptCo	Const 20 urinals and hold	28 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D504-68	SptCo	Expand LZ at Hill 55 for 7th Mar and build tower	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D512-68	SptCo	Provide and haul 2 loads of coarse rock at 3d Antres Bn	25 Aug 68		26 Aug 68	
D515-68	SptCo	Provide and haul 20 yards sand and 37 yards gravel to HQ Bn	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1	21 Aug 68		23 Aug 68	
D518-68	SptCo	Conduct inspection of FDC and HEDC bunkers 11 Mar	20 Aug 68	11 Aug 100%		13 Aug 68
D522-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance to CO 11th Mar Operation EAGLE	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D524-68	SptCo	Assemble 20 tent decks for 1/27		9 Aug 02%	29 Aug 68	
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required	25 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D531-68	SptCo	Inspect and install light fixtures in 3/1 GOC bunker	30 Aug 68		4 Sept 68	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ECT	CHD	NAL	D	NAL	D		ECT	CHD	NAL	D	NAL	D

WATER REPORT for the morning of 13 August 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	—
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	1,000
Hill 40	20,000	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	—
Thuong Dao	1,500	—
Rock Quarry (Dia Lai)	6,000	—
Phu Gia	4,000	—
Phu Bin	46,000	—
Cua Viet	9,000	—
Song Traoi	7,000	—
TOTALS	144,000	42,000

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Can Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 10S - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945683	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945683	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572	No convoy, no sweep.	
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550	No convoy, no sweep.	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER # 1

a. This status report covers the period ~~121200H~~ to ~~131200H Aug 68~~.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

- 2 - Otters
- 1 - M60 Crane
- 1 - 125 compressor
- 1 - LVTE-1

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

4 - Eimco w/blade

1 deadlined for collapsed piston rings, ~~waiting parts, to be sent on 13 Aug~~ *AKC*
 1 deadlined for broken drive sprocket bracket, welder on hand, parts at
 An Hoa LSA, to be sent out on 13 Aug.

2 Eimco ~~for~~ fuel injectors, parts to be delivered on 13 Aug.

1 - Eimco w/Rome Plow deadlined for broken drive belt, part at LSA, An Hoa, to
 be delivered on 13 Aug.

d. Coordinates of area cleared: BT027553

e. Area cleared in square meters: 400

f. Equipment hours: 4

g. Manhours: 340

h. Line charges expended: Two

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located
 and destroyed:

None.

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

No incidents reported this date.

k. Remarks:

None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period ~~121200H~~ ^{151200H} ~~121200H~~ ^{151200H Aug 66}
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- | | |
|----------------|-----------|
| (1) D-60 crane | (2) LVT-5 |
| (2) Tanks | (1) LVT-1 |
| (1) M-54 truck | |
| (1) M2/42 Mule | |
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (1) Limco w/zone plow deadlined for oil cooler petcock, awaiting parts.
 - (2) TD-15 deadlined for hydraulic oil lines leaking, awaiting parts.
 - (1) Limco w/zone plow deadlined for broken blade tilt assembly, awaiting parts.
 - (1) Limco w/blade being repaired at 7th Engineer Battalion.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
AT969692 to AT969694, 200 meters wide.
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
40,000 square meters
- f. Equipment hours:
12 hours
- g. Manhours:
50 hours
- h. Line charges expended:
None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- 3 tunnels
 - 100 meters trenchline
 - 30 spider holes
 - 3 bunkers
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None
- k. Remarks:
None

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 121200H to 131200H Aug 68.
- b. Portions of road swept:
From Hill 65 to coordinates AT956584 and from AT902573 to AT906577.
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| (1) 550 grader | (1) M-37 crane |
| (1) TD-18 | (1) Sheepsfoot roller |
| (1) MRS-100 w/M-82 scraper | (4) M-51 dumps |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (2) M-51 dumps: one deadlined for starter, awaiting parts, operative 14 Aug 68; one deadlined for bad linkage, awaiting parts, operative 14 Aug 68.
 - (1) MRS-100 deadlined for steering cylinder, sent to 1st Engr Bn for repairs.
 - (1) Grid roller being hauled into 1st Engr Bn Maintenance Shop 13 Aug 68 for repairs.
- e. Fill hauled:
225 cubic yards
- f. Road work accomplished:
Filled two craters, hauled fill, filled road, and upgraded road. Work secured 1430 on 12 Aug 68 due to rain.
- g. Equipment hours:
40 hours
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
The road is reported to be in poor condition due to recent rains.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF.#

SITUATION REPORT No. 227-68

PERIOD COVERED: 131300H TO 141300H Aug 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.
a. Late entry - 130930H Aug 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/27 visually located primer charge of bee hive sound rigged as anti-personnel mine. Destroyed in place with 1/2 pound C-4.
2. Engineer Personnel. Snapped: (1) Sgt 1371. (1) Pfc 1371. (1) Wpl 1371. Joined: none.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 224-68
4. Weather. Hot and sunny.
5. Operations. A. through H. H/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A".
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B".
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAP.
21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A".
13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B".
2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines.
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion A&H to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190630H Aug 68.
OPCON "A" Company (*) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Aug 68.
Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation Harpoon since 7 Jul 68.
Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines.
Company "B" is providing rough rider support to FVU convoy to An Hoa since 130830H Aug 68.
Company "C" is providing 6 engineers on an operation with 3/1 since 120630H Aug 68.
Company "C" is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 3/7 since 290630H Jul 68.
OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer and 22 engineers) passed from 27th Marines to 5th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLIANCE effective 031200H Aug 68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and V. C. Boobytrap school attendance this date:
1st Engineer Battalion - 9
2/27 - 5
1/5 - 4
2d CAC - 2
A total of 718 Marines were taught in special classes at 7th Marines during the period 2 Aug - 11 Aug 68.
6. Through 9. H/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. H/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, located at coordinates 128755.
b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) OP located at coordinates YD836151.
c. Company "B" (Rein) OP located at coordinates 12875470.

J. R. Cornwell
 J. R. CORNWELL
 SIGNATURE
 COMMUNICATIONS
 by direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
00, 1st Mar Div	212182	Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations (slides being cataloged)				
D212-68	"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D215-68	"Co	Install minefields for 3/1		5 Aug 10%		
D231-68	"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 Hill 37 (await material)		20 May 15%		
D309-68	"Co	Repair building for 2/27 GP (await material)		23 May 35%		
D315-68	"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Mar MT (await equipment)	On Hold			
D385-68	"Co	Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (await equipment)				
D412-68	"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 GP (await equipment)				
D444-68	"Co	Repair bunker for 4/11 (await material)				
D474-68	"Co	Const a helo platform on Hill 452 (await material)				
D519-68	"Co	Pick up 50% tent decks from 30th NGR		3 Aug 50%		
D526-68	"Co	Repair Special Services building at 3/1 GP		12 Aug 10%		
D527-68	"Co	Const shelter for roofers on Hill 10		13 Aug 15%		
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935783 to AT939787		14 Mar 40%		
D469-68	SptCo	Install fuel and elect lines to appliances to Hill 10 mess		9 Apr 80%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		15 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Connect elect discrepancies at 7th Mar GP		14 May 30%		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect deficiencies in 1/7 cantonment Hill 10		15 May 70%		
D298-68	SptCo	Level area 50m x 50m at Hq Bn Bn for recreation	25 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 20%		
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar Hill 55		25 Jul 55%		
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot in Hq Bn MT area	30 Aug 68		10 Sep 68	
D360-68	SptCo	Const ice storage chest 3/5		11 Aug 30%	30 Aug 68	
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10	30 Aug 68		10 Sep 68	
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for 12V Vans for Comm Co		19 Jun 80%	28 Aug 68	
D411-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker drainage for Hq Bn	15 Aug 68		29 Aug 68	
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Lt 3 to Provost Marshall's office	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55	18 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D449-68	SptCo	Correct elect deficiencies 3/7 mess Hill 37		19 Jul 20%		
D455-68	SptCo	Provide wiring for bunker Hill 10 1/7		17 Jul 80%		
D456-68	SptCo	Const dock in Comm bunker at Hill 55	16 Aug 68		20 Aug 68	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
JECT	CHED	NAL	ED	JECT	CHED	NAL	ED

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair elect system at dam, bridge & base plant		20 Jul 1968		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Bar Regt mess Hall 55		9 Aug 1968		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up A/C revotment materials from Co, 3d ICB	28 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D485-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker construction 27th Bar On Hold				
D488-68	SptCo	Perform repairs on air conditioner rest. Rental Van Div CP	19 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect wiring system within 2/27 CP		30 Jul		
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to elect system in mess Hall 55		30 Jul		
D501-68	SptCo	Const 20 urinals and hold	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D504-68	SptCo	Expand lat at Hall 55 for 7th Bar and build tower	15 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D512-68	SptCo	Provide and haul 2 loads of coarse rock at 3d antrea in	25 Aug 68		26 Aug 68	
D515-68	SptCo	Provide and haul 20 yards sand and 37 yards gravel to Bq B	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D516-68	SptCo	Const parking crates for 3/1	21 Aug 68		23 Aug 68	
D522-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance to Co 11th Air Operation Bn	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D524-68	SptCo	Assemble 20 tent docks for 1/27		9 Aug 68	29 Aug 68	
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank in access road as required	25 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D531-68	SptCo	Inspect and install light fixtures in 3/1 Co bunker	30 Aug 68		4 Sep 68	
D535-68	SptCo	Const 2 storage boxes for Div engt office	25 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL								ITEM	H.E. POOL							
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL

WATER REPORT for the morning of 14 August 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Thuong Duc	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry (Dia Lai)	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Le	12,500	6,000
Phu Bia	46,000	_____
Cue Viet	9,000	_____
Song Truc1	7,000	_____
TOTAL	264,500	48,000

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Gau Road BT070656 to BT032646	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT989700	P	
3.	Rt 10S - AT990678 to AT988653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942668	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945683	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT978572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT978572		No convoy, no sweep.
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550		No convoy, no sweep.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER #1

- a. This status report covers the period 131200H to 141200H Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- | | |
|--------------------|----------------|
| (1) 125 compressor | (1) H-60 crane |
| (2) Simco w/blade | (2) Otters |
| (1) LVTG-1 | |
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (2) Simcos w/blade: one deadlined for fuel injectors, awaiting parts;
one deadlined for collapsed piston rings, not repairable in the field.
- (1) Simco w/rome plow deadlined for broken drive belt, awaiting part, operative
15 Aug 68.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
~~4027553~~
8,000 square meters
- f. Equipment hours:
None
- g. Manhours:
- h. ~~170 hours~~
Line charges expended:
- i. ~~Four~~
Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located
and destroyed:
None
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None
- k. Remarks:
Tractor with broken drive sprocket repaired and new injectors installed on
one Simco.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

#2

a. This status report covers the period 131200Z to 141200Z Aug 68.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

(1) M-60 crane	(1) LVTP-5
(1) Mule	(2) Trucks
(1) LVTR-1	(1) M-54 truck

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

(2) TD-15 deadlined for hydraulic oil leaks, awaiting parts.
 (1) Mingo w/pump plow deadlined for broken oil cooler petcock, being repaired, operative 14 Aug 68..
 (1) Mingo w/blade deadlined for broken blade tilt assembly, evacuated 14 Aug 68 by loaded to 7th Engineer Battalion for repairs, repairs expected to be completed on 14 Aug 68.

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. ~~AT969692 to AT969694~~
 Area cleared in square meters:

f. ~~None~~
 Equipment hours:

g. ~~3 hours~~
 Manhours:

h. ~~35 hours~~
 Line charges expended:

i. ~~None~~
 Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

(1) M-79 2nd round, destroyed in place

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

~~None~~

k. Remarks:

(1) Mingo w/blade awaiting injectors at 7th Engineer Battalion, tractor will be assigned Project WOODPECKER #2 when repairs are completed.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from ~~131200Z~~ to ~~141200Z Aug 68~~.
- b. Portions of road swept:
- c. ~~From Hill 65 to coordinates AT899571.~~
Equipment operating:
- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| (1) 550 grader | (1) MMS-100 |
| (1) FL-18 | (1) M-82 scraper |
| (1) M-37 crane | (4) M-51 dumps |
| (1) Sheepsfoot roller | |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (2) M-51 dumps: one deadlined for starter, operational 15 Aug 68; one deadlined for bad linkage, operational 15 Aug 68.
- (1) Grid roller deadlined at 1st Engineer Battalion for repairs.
- (1) MMS-100 deadlined for steering and sent to 1st Engineer Battalion for repairs.
- e. Fill needed:
- f. ~~340 cubic yards~~
Road work accomplished:
- Hauled dirt, filled holes, and upgraded road by improving drainage ditches.
- g. Equipment hours:
- 40 hours
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
- The road is reported to be in fair condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- None

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF#

SITUATION REPORT No. 229-68

PERIOD COVERED: 141300H TO 151300H August 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.
 - a. 150730H Aug 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/27 visually located one boobytrapped Chicom grenade, at coordinates MD043654, destroyed in place.
2. Engineer Personnel. Drapped: (4) LDpl 1571 Joined: None
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 224-68.
4. Weather. Hot and sunny.
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A
 - Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
 - Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
 - Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).
 - 2 men from HAS Company TAD to Division Post Office.
 - 5 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "A".
 - 3 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "B".
 - 1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF
 - 21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A".
 - 13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B".
 - Support Company is providing 2 men on rough roads in support of FIC convey to An Hoa since 150000H Aug 68.
 - 2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 - 1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Bn Bn CQBEN to 1st Bn Bn since 190830H Aug 68.
 - CQBEN "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800 H Aug 68.
 - Company "A" (Bn) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation MARSHALL SALINE since 7 Jul 68.
 - Company "B" (-)(Bn) in direct support of 5th Marines.
 - Company "B" is providing 4 engineers on an engineer sweep team in support of FIC convey to An Hoa since 150800H Aug 68.
 - Company "B" is providing rough roads to FIC convey to An Hoa since 150830H Aug 68.
 - Company "C" is providing 6 engineers on an operation with 3/4 since 190830H Aug 68.
 - Company "C" is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 3/4 since 290630H Jul 68.
 - CQBEN Project WOODPECKER (1 officers and 22 engineers) passed from 27th Marines to 5th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLERBROOK effective 031300H Aug 68.
 - 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and VI Boobytrap School attendance this date.
 - 1st Engineer Battalion - 2 3d Bn Bn - 6 2/27 - 5
6. Through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
 - a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Quang, located at coordinates AT948755.
 - b. Company "A" (-)(Bn) CP located at coordinates YD836451.
 - c. Company "B" (Bn) CP located at coordinates AS875470.
 - d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion CP located at coordinates YD882183.

SIGNATURE

COMMANDING

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of officers and enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st Mar Div	121218ZJun68	Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations (slides being cataloged)				
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D215-68	"C"Co	Install minefields for 3/1		5 Aug 10%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 Hill 37 (await material)		20 May 15%		
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair building for 2/27 CP (await material)		23 May 35%		
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Mar MT (await equipment)	On Hold			
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (await equipment)				
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (await equipment)				
D444-68	"C"Co	Repair bunker for 4/11 (await material)				
D474-68	"C"Co	Const a helo platform on Hill 452 (await material)				
D519-68	"C"Co	Pick up 58 1/2 tent decks from 30th EGR		3 Aug 50%		
D526-68	"C"Co	Repair Special Services building at 3/1 CP		12 Aug 10%		
D527-68	"C"Co	Const shelter for reefer on Hill 10		13 Aug 15%		
D536-68	"C"Co	Deliver 10 tent decks and assemble same for 3/7	1 Sep 68			
D538-68	"C"Co	Make minor repairs to buildings at 3/1	1 Sep 68			
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935783 to AT938787		14 Mar 40%		
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel and elect lines to appliances to Hill 10 mess		9 Apr 80%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Mar CP		14 May 30%		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect deficiencies in 1/7 cantonment Hill 10		15 May 70%		
D298-68	SptCo	Level area 50x80 at Hq Bn BOQ for recreation	25 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 20%		
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar Hill 55		25 Jul 55%		
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot in Hq Bn MT area	30 Aug 68		10 Sep 68	
D360-68	SptCo	Const ice storage chest 3/5		15 Aug 100%		15 Aug 68
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10	30 Aug 68		10 Sep 68	
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TIC Vans for Comm Co		19 Jun 80%	28 Aug 68	
D411-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker drainage for Hq Bn	16 Aug 68		29 Aug 68	
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to Provost Marshall's Office	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55	18 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

[illegible]

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D449-68	SptCo	Correct elect deficiencies 3/7 mess Hill 37		19 Jul 20%		
D455-68	SptCo	Provide wiring for bunker Hill 10 1/7		17 Jul 80%		
D456-68	SptCo	Const deck in Comm bunker at Hill 55	16 Aug 68		20 Aug 68	
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair elect system at Namu Bridge & Esso Plant		20 Jul 10%		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar Regt mess Hill 55		9 Aug 10%		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up A/C revstment materials from CO, 3d NCB	28 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D485-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker construction 27th Mar	On Hold			
D488-68	SptCo	Perform repairs on air conditioner rack Dental Van Div CP	19 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect wiring system within 2/27 CP		30 Jul		
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to elect system in mess Hill 55		30 Jul		
D501-68	SptCo	Const 20 urinoils and hold	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D504-68	SptCo	Expand LZ at Hill 55 for 7th Mar and build tower	16 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D512-68	SptCo	Provide and haul 2 loads of coarse rock at 3d AmTrac Bn	25 Aug 68		26 Aug 68	
D515-68	SptCo	Provide and haul 20 yds sand and 37 yds gravel to Hq Bn	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1	21 Aug 68		23 Aug 68	
D522-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance to CO 11th Mar Operation EAGLE	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D524-68	SptCo	Assemble 20 tent decks for 1/27		9 Aug 06%	29 Aug 68	
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required	25 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D531-68	SptCo	Inspect and install light fixtures in 3/1 COC bunker	30 Aug 68		4 Sep 68	
D535-68	SptCo	Const 2 storage boxes for Div Engr Office	25 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL								ITEM	H.E. POOL							
	LECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL		LECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL

WATER REPORT for the morning of 15 August 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" ROW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	—
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	—
Thuong Duc	1,500	—
Rock Quarry (DIA LAI)	6,000	—
Phu Gia	4,000	—
Gia Le	12,500	6,000
Phu Bia	46,000	—
Qua Viet	9,000	—
Song Truoi	7,000	—
TOTAL	186,500	48,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BTC70656 to BTC32648	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 10E - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BTC12635 to BTC32645	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BTC12635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT969645	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572	No convoy, no sweep.	
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550	No convoy, no sweep.	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER #1

- a. This status report covers the period 141200H to 151200H Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| (2) Otters | (1) A-60 crane |
| (1) LVTR-1 | (1) 125 compressor |
| (3) Eimco w/blade | |
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (1) Eimco w/blade deadlined for collapsed piston rings, awaiting return to 1st Engineer Battalion.
- (1) Eimco w/rome plow deadlined for damaged winch, operative 17 Aug 68.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- Vicinity of coordinates BFO27553.**
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- 30,000 square meters**
- f. Equipment hours:
- 20 hours**
- g. Manhours:
- 300 hours**
- h. Line charges expended:
- two**
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- 11 bunkers**
- 175 meters of trenchline**
- 12 spider holes**
- 1 cave**
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- (1) 250 pound bomb, dud, destroyed in place due to tactical situation
- 30 rounds 4.2 mortar, destroyed due to bad ammo lot
- 109 rounds 60 mm ammo destroyed ~~due to~~ bad ammo lot
- k. Remarks:
- Moving to new CP 15 Aug 68 at coordinates BFO02542.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER #2

- a. This status report covers the period 141200H to 151200H Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- | | |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| (1) M-60 crane | (1) Sule |
| (2) LVTB-5 | (1) Mingo w/rome plow |
| (1) LVTB-1 | (2) Tanks |
| | (1) M-54 truck |
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (2) TB-15 deadlined for hydraulic oil lines, will be operative 16 Aug 68.
- (1) Mingo returned to 7th Engineer Battalion for repairs, expected to be operative 16 Aug 68.
- (1) Mingo awaiting injectors at 7th Engineer Battalion.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
AT969694 to AT968691, 150 meters wide
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
60,000 square meters, 80% complete
- f. Equipment hours:
4 hours
- g. Manhours:
47 hours
- h. Line charges expended:
None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
None
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None
- k. Remarks:
None

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 141200H to 151200H Aug 68
- b. Portions of road swept:
From Hill 65 to coordinates AT902571.
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| (1) 550 grader | (1) Sheepsfoot roller |
| (1) TD-18 | (5) M-51 dumps |
| (1) M-37 crane | (1) MRS-100 |
| | (1) H-82 scraper |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (1) Grid roller deadlined at 1st Engineer Battalion for repairs by welder.
 - (1) M-51 dump deadlined for starter and hoist control bar, returned to 1st Engineer Battalion for repairs.
 - (1) MRS-100 deadlined for a new tire being sent from 1st Engineer Battalion, operative 16 Aug 68.
- e. Fill hauled:
310 cubic yards
- f. Road work accomplished:
Hauled fill, upgraded road, and worked on drainage ditches.
- g. Equipment hours:
42 hours
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
The road is reported to be in fair condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____

1st ENGR. BN. _____

PLACE OF ISSUE _____

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____

MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 229-68PERIOD COVERED: 151300H TO 161300H August 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information. None

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) Sgt 1371 Joined: (1) LCpl 3531

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Re: 224-68

4. Weather. Hot and sunny.

5. Operations. A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).

2 men from H&S Company T/D to Division Post Office

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company T/D to III MAF

21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190430H May 68.

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270000H Mar 68.

Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation HAPLOKE SALINE since 7 Jul 68

Company "B" (-) (Rein) is direct support of 5th Marines

Company "C" is providing 6 engineers on an operation with 3/1 since 120630H Aug 68.

Company "C" is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 3/7 since 090630H Jul 68.

OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 of 100 + 22 mil) passed from 27th Marines to 5th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLIANCE effective 031200H Aug 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engr Bn - 2

3d Engr Bn - 6

2/27 - 5

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. Engineer Casualties. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, located at coordinates AT940733

b. Company "A" (-) (Rein) CP located at coordinates YD376151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT074570

d. 1st Plt, Company "A", 3d Engr Bn located at coordinates YD682195

Let's Bntry. 060930H Aug 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported receiving 5 incoming sniper rounds at coordinates NS970600. Continued to sweep.

L. R. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE

EXHIBIT

BY direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st Mar Div		121218ZJun68 Upgrade and maintain route 14		20 Jun		
D354-68	3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations (slides being cataloged,				
D212-68	"Co	Const 10 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 68		
D215-68	"Co	Install minefields for 3/1		2 Aug 68		
D251-68	"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 Hill 37 (await material)		20 May 68		
D309-68	"Co	Repair building for 2/27 or (await material)		23 May 68		
D315-68	"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Mar Div (await equipment)	on hold			
D385-68	"Co	Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (await equipment)				
D412-68	"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 or (await equipment)				
D444-68	"Co	Repair bunker for 4/11 (await material)	on hold			
D474-68	"Co	Const a halo platform on Hill 452 (await material)				
D519-68	"Co	Pick up 50g tent decks from 30th Bn		3 Aug 68		
D526-68	"Co	Repair Special Services building at 3/1 or		12 Aug 68		
D527-68	"Co	Const shelter for rec for on Hill 10		13 Aug 68		16 Aug 68
D536-68	"Co	Deliver 10 tent decks and assemble same for 3/7	21 Aug 68			
D538-68	"Co	Make minor repairs to buildings at 3/1	1 Sep 68			
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935783 to AT936787		14 Mar 68		
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel and elect lines to appliances to Hill 10 mess		9 Apr 68		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 68		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Mar Div		14 May 68		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect deficiencies in 1/7 cantonment Hill 10		15 May 68		
D298-68	SptCo	Level area 50x60 at Hq In Div for recreation (await equipment)				
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 68		
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar Hill 55		25 Jul 68		
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot in Hq In Div area (await equipment)				
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await equipment)				
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for 24 Vans for work Co		19 Jun 68	28 Aug 68	
D411-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker drainage for Hq In	20 Aug 68		29 Aug 68	
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to Provost Marshal's office (await equipment)				
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55	18 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D449-68	SptCo	Correct elect deficiencies 3/7 mess Hill 57		19 Jul 68		
D455-68	SptCo	Provide wiring for bunker Hill 10 1/7		17 Jul 68		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
JECT	CHED	INAL	ED	JECT	CHED	INAL	ED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D456-68	SptCo	Const deck in Comm bunker at Hill 55		12 Aug 1968		16 Aug 68
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair elect system at NamO Bridge & base plant		20 Jul 1968		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar Hqst mess Hill 55		9 Aug 1968		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up A/C replacement materials from Co, 3d HCB	28 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D485-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker construction 27th Mar	On Hold			
D488-68	SptCo	Perform repairs on air conditioner rock Dental Van Div Gr	19 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect wiring system within 2/27 Gr		30 Jul		
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to elect system in mess Hill 55		30 Jul	30 Aug 68	
D501-68	SptCo	Const 20 urinals and hold	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D504-68	SptCo	Expand LZ at Hill 55 for 7th Mar and build tower	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D512-68	SptCo	Provide and haul 2 loads of coarse rock at 3d Airline in	25 Aug 68		26 Aug 68	
D515-68	SptCo	Provide and haul 20 yds sand and 27 yds gravel to L. in	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1	21 Aug 68		23 Aug 68	
D522-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance to Co 11th Mar Operation Center	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D524-68	SptCo	Assemble 20 tent decks for 1/27 Gr		9 Aug 1968	29 Aug 68	
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank in access road as required	25 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D531-68	SptCo	Inspect and install light fixtures in 3/1 Co bunker	30 Aug 68		4 Sep 68	
D535-68	SptCo	Const 2 storage bays for Div Hqst office	25 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D541-68	SptCo	Const wire shelter for roof for 1/7 mess Hill 10	30 Aug 68		4 Sep 68	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

[illegible]

WATER REPORT for the morning of 16 August 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gals)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Tuong Duc	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry (Dai Lai)	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Le	12,500	6,000
Phu Bia	46,000	_____
Qua Viet	9,000	_____
Song Truc	7,000	_____
TOTAL	176,500	48,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BTC70656 to BTC32648	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 10E - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BTC12635 to BTC32643	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BTC12635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT969645	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572	No convoy, no sweep.	
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550	No convoy, no sweep.	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER # 1

- a. This status report covers the period 151200H to 161200H Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- 1 - M60 Crane
 - 3 - Einco w/blade
 - 2 - Otters
 - 1 - 125 Compressor
 - 1 - LVTL-1
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- 1 - Einco w/blade deadlined for collapsed piston rings.
 - 1 - Einco w/Rome Plow deadlined for damaged winch, will be operational 17 Aug.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: Vicinity of BT002542
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 25,000
- f. Equipment hours: 22
- g. Manhours: 300
- h. Line charges expended: None.
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- None.
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- No incidents reported this date.
- Remarks:
- Moved to new CP area this date. Work limited to clearing fields of fire.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER # 2

a. This status report covers the period 151200H to 161200H Aug 68

b. Tractors/equipment working:

- 1 - MGO Crane
- 1 - Mechanical Mule
- 2 - LVTP-5
- 1 - LVTE-1
- 2 - Tanks
- 1 - M54 Cargo Truck

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

2 - TD-15 deadlined for hydraulic line leaks, awaiting parts.

1 - Bimco w/blade returned to ^{7TH} 7th Engineer Battalion for repairs.

1. Bimco w/Rome Plow deadlined for broken seal on track adjustment cylinder, requested parts and contact team from 7th Engineer Battalion.

d. 1 - Bimco awaiting injectors at 7th Engineer Battalion, will be assigned to coordinate of mine clearing operations upon completion of repairs.
From AT974697 to AT978697

e. Area cleared in square meters:

40,000

f. Equipment hours:

8

g. Manhours:

55

h. Line charges expended:

None.

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

150 meters of trenchline

3 bunkers

7 tunnels

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

No incidents reported this date.

k. Remarks:

None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 151200H to 161200H Aug 68
- b. Portions of road swept:
- c. ~~From Hill 65 to coordinates at 04574.~~
Equipment operating:
- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| (1) 550 grader | (2) B-62 scraper |
| (1) M-37 crane | (1) TD-18 |
| (1) Sheepsfoot roller | (5) M-51 dumps |
| (1) MMB-100 | |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (1) Grid roller deadlined at 1st Engineer Battalion for welding repairs.
- (1) M-51 dump deadlined for starter and hoist control bar, returned to 1st Engineer Battalion for repairs.
- (1) MMB-100 deadlined for a new tire being sent from 1st Engineer Battalion, operative 17 Aug 68.
- e. Fill hauled:
- 250 cubic yards
- f. Road work accomplished:
- Hauled fill and upgraded road
- g. Equipment hours:
- 41 hours
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
- The road is reported to be in fair condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- None

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

230-68

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 161300H 171300H August 1968
 PERIOD COVERED: DATE & TIME TO DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR
 REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. Enemy Information.
 a. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported at 161500H Aug 68 an antree detonated a 20 pound command detonated mine at coordinates WR38562. The antree was towed away with no injuries to personnel.
 2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) Sgt 1371. Joined: (1) 1st Lt 5551 (2) PFC's 5551 (4) PFC's 1371
 3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on bit Rep 224-68.
 4. Weather. Mild and rainy.
 5. Operations. A. through H. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).
 2 men from Hqs Company TAD to Division rest office.
 5 men from Hqs Company TAD to Company "A".
 3 men from Hqs Company TAD to Company "B".
 1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAB.
 21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A".
 13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B".
 2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion DEBON to 1st BN near Battalion since 190630H Aug 68.
 "C" Company "A" 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Aug 68.
 Company "A" is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation HARBOR since 7 Jul 68.
 Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines, since 6 Aug 68.
 Company "G" provided 6 engineers on an operation with 3/1 since 120630H Aug 68. Returned to 1st Engineer Battalion 160900H Aug 68.
 Company "C" provided 2 engineers in support of an operation with 3/7 since 290630H Aug 68. Returned to 1st Engineer Battalion 161000H Aug 68.
 (Unit Project WOODPECKER (1 officer and 22 engineers) passed from 27th Marines to 5th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation A. LUNAROCK effective 031200H Aug 68.
 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and VC Boobytrap School attendance this date:
 1st Engineer Battalion - 2 3d Marine BN - 6 2/21 = 5
 6. through H. N/A
 10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
 11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
 12. Engineer Command Posts.
 a. 1st Engineer Battalion, USMAG, located at coordinates YG44755.
 b. Company "A" (Main) located at coordinates YL134131.
 c. Company "B" (Main) located at coordinates WR35470.
 d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion DE located at coordinates YG82138.

 COMMANDER
 1ST ENGINEER BATTALION

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

D'

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

[illegible]

ORGANIZATION

DA

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar Regt mess Hill 55		9 Aug 10%		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up A/C revetment materials from CO, 3d MCB	28 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D485-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker construction 27th Mar	28 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D488-68	SptCo	Perform repairs on air conditioner rack Dental Van Div CP	19 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect wiring system within 2/27 CP		30 Jul		
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to elect system in mess Hill 55		30 Jul	30 Aug 68	
D501-68	SptCo	Const 20 urinoils and hold	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D504-68	SptCo	Expand LZ at Hill 55 for 7th Mar and build tower	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D512-68	SptCo	Provide and haul 2 loads of coarse rock at 3d Amtrac Bn	25 Aug 68		26 Aug 68	
D515-68	SptCo	Provide and haul 20 yds sand and 37 yds gravel to Hq Bn	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1	21 Aug 68		23 Aug 68	
D522-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance to CO 11th Mar Operation Eagle	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D524-68	SptCo	Assemble 20 tent decks for 1/27 CP		9 Aug 06%	29 Aug 68	
D529-68	SptCo	Const 1 sea hut at Hq Bn		13 Aug 20%		
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required	25 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D531-68	SptCo	Inspect and install light fixtures in 3/1 COC bunker	30 Aug 68		4 Sep 68	
D535-68	SptCo	Const 2 storage boxes for Div Engr Office	25 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D541-68	SptCo	Const wire shelter for reefer for 1/7 mess Hill 10	30 Aug 68		4 Sep 68	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L

WATER REPORT for the morning of 17 Aug 68, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
An Hoa	_____	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Thuong Duc	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry(Dia Lai)	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Le	12,500	6,000
Phu Bia	46,000	_____
Cua Viet	9,000	_____
Song Traoi	7,000	_____
TOTAL	176,500	51,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BEO70656 to BEO32643	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 10S - AT990678 to AT995653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BEO12635 to BEO32643	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BEO12635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572	No convoy, no sweep.	
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550	No convoy, no sweep.	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER #1

- a. This status report covers the period 161200H to 171200H Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- (1) M-60 crane
 - (1) 125 compressor
 - (3) Limco w/blade
 - (2) Otters
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (1) LVTS-1 deadlined for lack of 95 wt. oil, operative 19 Aug 68.
 - (1) Limco w/blade deadlined for collapsed piston rings.
 - (1) Limco w/rome plow deadlined for winch malfunction, operative 20 Aug 68.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
Vicinity of coordinates **ST002543**
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
55,000 square meters
- f. Equipment hours:
21 hours
- g. Manhours:
522 hours (time included perimeter watch)
- h. Line charges expended:
None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- 15 heavily fortified bunkers**
 - 40 spider holes**
 - 10 caves**
 - 300 meters of trenchline**
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- (2) bolt action ChiCom rifles, will be turned into S-2 in approximately 5 days.
 - (1) boobytrapped M-1 carbine, will be turned into S-2 in approximately 5 days.
- k. Remarks:
- Engineer operations limited to improving fields of fire close to perimeter due to limited infantry security.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER #2

- a. This status report covers the period ~~161200Z~~ to ~~171200Z Aug 68~~
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- | | |
|----------------|-----------|
| (1) M-60 crane | (2) LVT-5 |
| (1) M-54 truck | (1) LVT-1 |
| (2) Tanks | (1) Mule |
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (2) TD-15 deadlined for hydraulic line oil leaks: one operative 171700Z Aug 68; one awaiting return to 1st Engineer Battalion.
 - (1) Eimco w/blade at 7th Engineer Battalion for welding repairs. Will be sent to 1st Engineer Battalion 17 Aug 68 for transportation to land clearing project.
 - (1) Eimco w/blade at 7th Engineer Battalion for injectors.
 - (1) Eimco w/rowe plow deadlined for broken seal on track adjustment cylinder.
- d. ~~Coordinated maintenance from 7th Engineers to complete repairs on 17 Aug 68.~~
- e. ~~Area~~ cleared in square meters:
- f. ~~Equipment~~ hours:
- g. ~~Manned~~ hours:
- h. ~~Line charges~~ expended:
- i. ~~Modifications~~ by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- None
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- None
- k. Remarks:
- None

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 161200H to 171200H Aug 68.
- b. Portions of road swept:
From Hill 65 to coordinates AT904574.
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|----------------|----------------------------|
| (1) 550 grader | (1) Sheepsfoot roller |
| (1) TD-18 | (1) MRS-100 w/H-82 scraper |
| (1) M-37 crane | (5) M-51 dumps |
| | (1) H-82 scraper |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (1) Grid roller deadlined at 1st Engineer Battalion for welding repairs.
 - (1) M-51 dump deadlined at 1st Engineer Battalion for repairs for starter and hoist control bar.
 - (1) MRS-100 deadlined for tire; spare tire not available.
- e. Fill hauled:
None, due to rain.
- f. Road work accomplished:
Graded, cut ditches, and cleared water from road.
- g. Equipment hours:
- h. ~~Road~~ ^{480 hours} conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
Very poor due to rain.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 234-68

PERIOD COVERED: 171300H TO 181300H August 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information. None
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) 1stLt 1302 Joined: (4) PFC 1371 (1) PVT 1371
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are shown below:
Generator 8 KW - 4
550 grader - 1
TL-16 - 1
3,000 gal tanks - 21
4. Weather. Hot and sunny.
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A".
3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B".
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF.
21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A".
13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B".
2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines.
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H Aug 68.
Company "A" (-)(Rein) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Aug 68.
Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation NAPOLEON SALUTE since 7 Jul 68.
Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing rough rider in support of FLC convoy to An Hoa since 180830H Aug 68.
OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer and 22 engineers) passed from 27th Marines to 5th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLANERBROOK effective 031200H Aug 68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and VC Boobytrap School attendance this date: a special one day class was conducted for 54 Marines from Division Schools on 18 Aug 68.
6. Through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, DaNang, located at coordinates AT945753.
b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located at coordinates YD836151.
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT975470.
d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion CP located at coordinates YD862158.

L. R. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE

XXXXXXXXXX

By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st Mar Div 1212		82 Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 60%		
D245-68	"C"Co	Install minefield for 3/1		5 Aug 20%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 Hill 37 (no material)		20 May 15%		
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg for 2/27 CP (no material)		23 May 35%		
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines (await equip'mt)				
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (no equip'mt)				
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (no equip'mt)				
D474-68	"C"Co	Const a helo platform on Hill 453 (no mat'l)				
D519-68	"C"Co	Pick up 58 1/2 tent decks from NCR		3 Aug 50%		
D526-68	"C"Co	Repair Special services bldg at 3/1 CP		12 Aug 90%		
D536-68	"C"Co	Deliver 10 tent decks and assemble same for 3/7		16 Aug 5%		
D538-68	"C"Co	Make minor repairs to bldgs at 3/1	1 Sep			
D594-67	SptCo	Const roof from AT935783 to AT938787		14 Mar 40%		
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel and elect lines to appliances to Hill 10 mess		9 Apr 80%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Mar CP		14 May 30%		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect deficiencies in 1/7 cantonment Hill 10		15 May 70%		
D298-68	SptCo	Level area 50x80 at HQ Bn BQ for recreation	CANCELLED			
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 20%	30 Aug 68	
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar Hill 55		25 Jul 55%	30 Aug 68	
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot in Hq Bn MT area (await equipment)				
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await equipment)				
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TTC Vans for Comm Co		19 Jun 80%	28 Aug 68	
D411-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker drainage for Hq Bn	20 Aug 68		29 Aug 68	
D420-69	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to Provost Marshall's Office (await equipment)	19 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55				
D449-68	SptCo	Correct elect deficiencies 3/7 mess Hill 57		19 Jul 20%		
D455-68	SptCo	Provide wiring for bunker Hill 10 1/7		17 Jul 100%		18 Aug 68
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair elect system at Namu Bridge & Ammo Plant		20 Jul 10%		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar Regt mess Hill 55		9 Aug 10%		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up A/C revetment materials from CG, 3d NCB	25 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

			H.E. POOL						H.E. POOL										

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D485-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker construction 27th Mar	28 Aug 68	30 Jul 30 Jul 9 Aug 28% 13 Aug 50%	30 Aug 68	
D488-68	SptCo	Perform repairs on air conditioner rack Dental Van Div GP	19 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect wiring system within 2/27 GP				
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to elect system in mess Hill 55			30 Aug 68	
D501-68	SptCo	Const 20 urinoils and hold	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D504-68	SptCo	Expand LZ at Hill 55 for 7th Mar and build tower	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D512-68	SptCo	Provide and haul 2 loads of coarse rock at 3d AmTrac Bn	25 Aug 68		26 Aug 68	
D515-68	SptCo	Provide and haul 20 yds sand and 37 yds gravel to HQ Bn	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1	21 Aug 68		23 Aug 68	
D522-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance to GO 11th Mar Operation EAGLE	20 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D524-68	SptCo	Assemble 20 tent decks for 1/27 GP			29 Aug 68	
D529-68	SptCo	Const 1 sea hut at HQ Bn				
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required	25 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D531-68	SptCo	Inspect and install light fixtures in 3/1 GOC bunker	30 Aug 68		4 Sep 68	
D535-68	SptCo	Const 2 storage boxes for Div Engr Office	25 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D541-68	SptCo	Wire shelter for constructed reefer for 1/7 mess Hill 10	30 Aug 68		4 Sep 68	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	JECT	CHED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED	NAL		JECT	CHED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED	NAL

WATER REPORT for the morning of 18 August 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	—
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	—
Thuong Duc	1,500	—
Rock Quarry (Dia Lai	6,000	—
Phu Gia	4,000	—
Gia Le	12,500	6,000
Phu Bia	46,000	—
Cua Viet	9,000	—
Song Traoi	7,000	—
TOTAL	176,500	48,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BTC70656 to BTC32648	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 10S - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BTC12635 to BTC32643	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BTC12635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572	No convoy, no sweep.	
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550	No convoy, no sweep.	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER # 1

- a. This status report covers the period 171200H to 181200H Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- 3 - Eimco w/blade
 - 1 - M60 Crane
 - 1 - Compressor
 - 2 - Others
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- 1 - Eimco w/blade deadlined for collapsed piston rings.
 - 1 - Eimco w/Rome Flow deadlined for winch. Will replace winch with that of the winch on the Eimco deadlined for collapsed piston rings, will be operational on 20 August 68.
 - 1 - ~~UML-1~~ deadlined for lack of 90 weight oil, be operational 19 Aug 68.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: Vicinity of BT001543.
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 60,000
- f. Equipment hours: 23
- g. Manhours: 500 hours - time includes on perimeter watch.
- h. Line charges expended: None.
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- 3 bunkers
 - 15 spider holes
 - 300 meters of trenchline
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents: None.
- k. Remarks:
- Limited scale operations continued due to tactical situation.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 171200H to 181200H Aug 68 ²

b. Tractors/equipment working:

1 - Sisco w/blade	1 - LVTF-1
1 - M60 crane	1 - Mechanical pile
1 - M54 Truck	
2 - Tanks	
2 - LVTF-5	

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

1 - Sisco w/Tank Flow deadlined for track adjusting cylinder, contact team at site, will be operational 18 Aug 68.
 1 - Sisco w/blade at 7th Engr Bn deadlined for injectors.
 1 - M-15 deadlined for hydraulic locks, will be operational 18 Aug 68.
 1 - M-15 with hydraulic locks being returned to 1st Engr Bn for repair on 18 Aug 68.

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters: None.

f. Equipment hours: None.

g. Manhours: 2

h. Line charges expended: 43

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: None

None.

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

None.

k. Remarks:

One Sisco w/blade repaired at 7th Engineer Bn delivered to WOODPECKER II at 0800 on 18 Aug 68.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 171200H to 181200H Aug 68
- b. Portions of road swept: From Hill 65 to coordinates AT887572.
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 2 - MRS-100 w/H82 Scrapers | 1 - Sheepsfoot roller |
| 1 - TD-18 | 5 - M51 Dumps |
| 1 - 550 grader | |
| 1 - M37 Crane | |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- 1 - Grid roller deadlined for bearing and retainer, nuts and bolts.
 - 1 - M51 dump deadlined for starter.
- Both at the 1st Engr Bn for repair.
- e. Fill hauled: 440 yards.
- f. Road work accomplished:
- Road fill hauled, road upgraded and drainage ditches being prepared.
- g. Equipment hours: 44
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
- Road in very poor condition. Two way traffic almost impossible due to slippery surface.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- None.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 232-68

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

PERIOD COVERED: 181300H TO 191300H August 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. 190715H Aug 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/27 reported a number of security detonated boobytrapped M26 grenade at coordinates AT906634 resulting in one USMC KIA (Headless).b. 190805H Aug 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected one 40 pound box mine at coordinates AT955584. Destroyed mine in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. No change.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 231-68.

4. Weather. Hot and partly cloudy.

5. Operations. A. through E. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF

21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H Aug 68.

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 170000H Mar 68.

Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation NAPOLEON SALINE since 7 Jul 68.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer & 22 enl) passed from 27th Marines to 5th Marines for land clearing operations

in support of Operation ALLENSHOCK effective 031200H Aug 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engineer Battalion - 12

27th Marines - 5

2d CAG - 2

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located at coordinates YD636131

b. 1st Engineer Battalion located at Danang AT948755

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT879470

d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates YD682138


 L. E. Corbett
 SITUATION
 REPORTING
 COMMANDING
 BY DIRECTOR

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.

2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.

3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.

4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)

5. OPERATIONS.

a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.

b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D212.68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strombs for 2/27		29 Apr 60%		
D215.68	"C"Co	Install wirefield for 3/1		5 Aug 20%		
D251.68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 at hill 37 (no mt'l)		20 May 1%		
D300.68	"C"Co	Repair bldg for 2/27 CP (no mt'l)		23 May 35%		
D315.68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines (no eq't mt)				
D385.68	"C"Co	Clear path in wirefield at hill 65 (no equip'mt)				
D412.68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (no equip'mt)				
D474.68	"C"Co	Const a helo platform on hill 452 (no mt'l)				
D519.68	"C"Co	Pick up 504 tent decks from 39th NCB		3 Aug 50%		
D526.68	"C"Co	Repair special services bldg at 3/1		12 Aug 100%		19 Aug
D536.68	"C"Co	Deliver 10 tent decks and assemble same for 3/7		16 Aug 5%		
D538.68	"C"Co	Make minor repairs to bligs at 3/1	1 Sep			
CG, 1st ardiv	121st	82 Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		26 Jun		
D594.67	SptCo	Const road from AT035286 to AT036787		15 Mar 40%		
D169.68	SptCo	Install fuel and elect line to hill 10 mess hall		9 Apr 80%		
D221.68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 2/27		15 May 10%		
D241.68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 7th Marines CP		14 May 30%		
D254.68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies in 1/7 mess hall		15 May 70%		
D314.68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range		5 Jul 20%		
D317.68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines		25 Jul 55%		
D335.68	SptCo	Const packing lot for Hq Bn (awaiting equip'mt)				
D386.68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to hill 10 (await equip'mt)				
D389.68	SptCo	Prepare site for TIC Vans for Comm Co		19 Jun 80%		
D411.68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker drainage at Hq Bn	20 Aug			
D420.68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to Provost Marshall's office (await equip'mt)				
D446.68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at hill 55		19 Aug		
D449.68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 2/7 mess hall		19 Jul 20%		
D465.68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair elect system at Waco Bridge & Base Plant		20 Jul 10%		
D471.68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Marines mess hall		9 Aug 10%		
D482.68	SptCo	Pick up & install A/C revetment net ls from 3d FCB	28 Aug			
D485.68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker const to 27th Marines	20 Aug			
D488.68	SptCo	Repair air conditioner rack on dental van at Div CP		19 Aug		
D493.68	SptCo	Renovate electrical system within 2/27 CP		30 Jul		
D497.68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to elect system to hill 55 mess hall		30 Jul		
D501.68	SptCo	Const 20 urinals and hold	20 Aug			
D504.68	SptCo	Expand 18 at hill 55 for 7th Marines and build tower	20 Aug			
D512.68	SptCo	Provide and haul 2 loads of rock to 3d AntTroc Bn	25 Aug			
D515.68	SptCo	Provide and haul 20 yds sand & 37 yds gravel to Hq Bn	20 Aug			
D516.68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1	21 Aug			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

			H.E. POOL						H.E. POOL										

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D522-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance to 11th Marines on Op. "MOB"	20 Aug			
D524-68	SptCo	Assemble 20 tent decks for 1/27 C		9 Aug 28%		
D529-68	SptCo	Const 1 SEA hut for Hq on		13 Aug 50%		
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required	25 Aug			
D531-68	SptCo	Install light fixtures in 3/1 POC bunker	30 Aug			
D535-68	SptCo	Const 2 storage boxes for 3d	25 Aug			
D541-68	SptCo	Fire shelter for reefer at 1/7 mess hall	30 Aug			
D542-68		Const culvert bunkers for 4/11	Held by 5.3 for Planning/estimating			
D545-68		Level & oil motor pool area at 11th Marines		-do-		
D546-68		Grade & ditch area at An Hoa for 5th Marines		-do-		
D549-68		Clear 2 50 meter wide areas for 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D550-68		Install night landing zone lights at 27th Marines		-do-		
D551-68		Provide gravel for gun pits for 3d 8" How Bty		-do-		
D553-68		Provide 4 4-hole heads to 5th Marines at An Hoa		-do-		
D554-68		Provide 4 4-hole heads to 1/7		-do-		
D555-68		Install water line to 1/7 Bn		-do-		
D557-68		Const walkway on Railroad bridge at ATG28863		-do-		
D559-68		Const mount out boxes for 3/27		-do-		
D560-68		Replace/rebuild doors & clear drains at 3/7 mess hall		-do-		
D561-68		Provide 10 urinals to 1/7		-do-		
D562-68		Repair ammo dump & road at hill 37		-do-		
D563-68		Re-install partition POC bunker for 11th Marine		-do-		
D564-68		Provide suitable flooring for div chls bunker		-do-		
D565-68		Determine feasible method & install shower for 1/7		-do-		
D566-68		Remove fuel tank from CG's mess and install at hill 55		-do-		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

			H.E. POOL					H.E. POOL			

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 19 August 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" ROW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	—
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	—
Thuong Dao	1,500	—
Rock Quarry (Dia Lai)	6,000	—
Phu Gia	4,000	—
Gia Le	12,500	6,000
Phu Bia	46,000	—
Cua Viet	9,000	—
Song Truoi	7,000	—
TOTAL	174,500	51,000

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 10E - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572	No convoy, no sweep.	
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550	No convoy, no sweep.	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period ~~10,1200H~~ ^{#1} ~~10,1200H~~ ^{10,1200H} ~~10,1200H~~ ^{10,1200H}
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- | | |
|--------------------|------------|
| (1) M-60 crane | (1) LVIN-1 |
| (1) 125 compressor | (2) Others |
| (3) Kinco w/blade | |
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (1) Kinco w/boom plov, deadlined for faulty winch.
- (1) Kinco w/blade deadlined for collapsed piston rings, awaiting evacuation to 1st Engineer Battalion.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
~~200,000~~
- f. Equipment hours:
~~200,000 square meters~~
- g. Manhours:
~~27 hours~~
- h. Line charges expended:
~~270 hours~~
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- 4 bunkers
100 meters of trenchline
17 spider holes
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- (1) 500 pound bomb: tactical situation prevented EOD team from being requested, destroyed in place.
- k. Remarks:

None

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER #2

- a. This status report covers the period 181200H to 191200H Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- | | |
|------------------|-----------|
| (1) Mine w/blade | (1) LVT-1 |
| (1) M-50 crane | (1) Mule |
| (2) LVT-5 | (2) Tanks |
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (2) TD-15 deadlined for hydraulic oil line leaks, awaiting parts (requires gasket)
 - (1) Mine w/crane plow deadlined for track adjustment cylinder, parts being installed, operational 191600H Aug 68.
 - (1) M-54 truck, being repaired at 1st Engineer Battalion.
 - (1) Mine awaiting injectors at 7th Engineer Battalion.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
AT974697 to AT978697
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
8,000 square meters
- f. Equipment hours:
8 hours
- g. Manhours:
57 hours
- h. Line charges expended:
None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
None
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None
- k. Remarks:
The Mine w/crane plow deadlined for track adjustment cylinder is being repaired on site by 7th Engineer Battalion contact team.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 181200H to 191200H Aug 68.
- b. Portions of road swept:
From Hill 65 to Hill 37.
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| (1) MRS-100 w/H-82 scraper | (3) M-51 dumps |
| (1) TD-18 | (1) MRS-100 scraper |
| (1) M-37 crane | (1) Sheepsfoot roller |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (1) M-51 deadlined for starter, being repaired at 1st Engineer Battalion.
 - (1) MRS-100 deadlined on site for a tire from 1st Engineer Battalion, (non-available)
 - (1) Grid roller deadlined at 1st Engineer Battalion for welding work.
- e. Fill hauled:
None, due to muddy conditions.
- f. Road work accomplished:
Pulled stuck vehicles and cleared mud.
- g. Equipment hours:
16 hours
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
Very poor due to rain.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- j. Remarks: (2) M-51 dumps and (1) 550 grader reassigned to An Hoa.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF.# _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 33-68

PERIOD COVERED: 101300 H TO 201300H August 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. **Enemy Information.**
 a. 2008301Aug68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually located a 35 pound box mine on left side of road at coordinates AG96584, destroyed in place.

2. **Engineer Personnel.** Landed: (1) 011 1371 Joined: (1) 201 3501

3. **Engineer Difficulties.** Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Map 251-68.

4. **Weather.** Hot and sunny.

5. **Operations.** A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project MOONBRIGHT. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A".

3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B".

1 man from Support Company TAD to III BAF.

21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A".

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B".

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion moved to 1st Engineer Battalion since 160800ZAug68.

O-ONE "A" Company (-)(Rein) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800ZAug68.

Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation MARKET II since 7 Jul 68.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines, since 6 Aug 68.

Official report MOONBRIGHT (passive and 22 engineers) passed from 27th Marines to 5th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBUSH effective 051200ZAug68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and VC Boobytrap School attendance this mto:

1st Engineer Battalion - 12 27th Marines - 5 3d CAG - 2

A. through G. N/A

6. **Water Supply.** See enclosure (1).

7. **General Engineer Comments.** N/A

8. **Engineer Command Posts.**

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Quang, GP located at coordinates AG96775.

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) GP located at coordinates YL636151.

c. Company "B" (Rein) GP located at coordinates AG875470

d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates YL822130.

Late entry - "B" Company provided engineer support to a 7th Motor Transport Battalion convoy to An Hoa on 20 August 1968.

[Signature]
 SIGNED
 COMMANDER
 By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st Mar Div		121218 Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
D212-68	C-3	Const 18 tent docks & 25 strongboxes for 2/27		27 Apr 60%		
D215-68	"C"Co	Install minefields for 3/1		5 Aug 20%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 at Hill 37 (await material)		20 May 15%		
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair building for 2/27 CP (no material)		23 May 35%		
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Mar (await equipment)		19 Aug 100%		20 Aug 68
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65 (await equipment)				
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (await equipment)				
D474-68	"C"Co	Const a helo platform on Hill 452 (await material)				
D519-68	"C"Co	Pick up 50% tent docks from 30th Mar		3 Aug 50%		
D536-68	"C"Co	Deliver 10 tent docks and assembly area for 3/7		16 Aug 05%		
D538-68	"C"Co	Repair buildings at 3/1 CP	1 ep			
CG, 1st Mar Div		12182 Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
D994-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to ATC38787		14 Mar 40%		
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel and electrical lines to Hill 10 mess hall		9 Apr 80%		
D231-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 7th Marines CP		14 May 30%		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies in 1/7 mess hall		15 May 70%		
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range		5 Jul 20%		
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines		5 Jul 55%		
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Bq Bn (await equip'mt)				
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await equip'mt)				
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TTC Vans for Comm Co		19 Jun 80%		
D411-68	SptCo	Provide technical assist for bunker drainage at Bq Bn		9 Aug 25%		
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to Provost Marshall's Office (await equipment)				
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55		19 Aug	30 Aug 68	
D449-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 3/7 mess hall		19 Jul 20%		
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair elect system at Naso Bridge & Esso Plant		20 Jul 10%		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Marines mess hall		9 Aug 10%	30 Aug 68	
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up & install A/C revetment materials from 3d NCH		6 Aug 30%	30 Aug 68	
D485-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker const to 27th Mar	28 Aug		30 Aug 68	
D488-68	SptCo	Repair air conditioner rack on Dental Bn at Div CP		19 Aug	30 Aug 68	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

			H.E. POOL					H.E. POOL			

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate electrical system within 2/27 C		30 Jul		
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repair to elect system to Hill 55 messhall		30 Jul		
D501-68	SptCo	Const 20 urinolls and hold	25 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D504-68	SptCo	Expend LZ at Hill 55 for 7th Marines and build tower	25 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D512-68	SptCo	Provide and haul 2 loads of rock to 3d AmTrac Bn	25 Aug 68			
D515-68	SptCo	Provide and haul 20 yds sand & 37 yds gravel to H&Bn	25 Aug 68			
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1	21 Aug 68		23 Aug 68	
D522-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance to 11th Marines on Op. EAGLE	25 Aug 68		30 Aug 68	
D524-68	SptCo	Assemble 20 tent decks for 1/27 C		9 Aug 31%	29 Aug 68	
D529-68	SptCo	Const 1 SFA hut for H&Bn		13 Aug 50%		
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required	25 Aug 68			
D531-68	SptCo	Install light fixtures in 3/1 COC bunker		13 Aug 10%		
D535-68	SptCo	Const 2 storage boxes for DED	25 Aug 68			
D541-68	SptCo	Wire shelter for reefer at 1/7 messhall	30 Aug 68			
D556-68	SptCo	Const binder racks for Comm Section H&Bn	25 Aug 68			
D542-68		Const culvert bunkers for 4/11	Held by 8-1	for Planning/Estimating		
D545-68		Level & oil motor pool at 11th Mar		-do-		
D546-68		Grade & ditch area at An Hoa for 5th Mar		-do-		
D549-68		Clear 250 meter wide area for 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D550-68		Install night landing zone lights at 27th Mar		-do-		
D551-68		Provide gravel for gun pits for 3d 8" How arty		-do-		
D553-68		Provide four 4-hole heads to 5th Mar at An Hoa		-do-		
D554-68		Provide four 4-hole heads to 1/7		-do-		
D555-68		Install water line to 1/7 BAS		-do-		
D557-68		Const walkway on Railroad Bridge at AF928863		-do-		
D559-68		Const mount out boxes for 3/27		-do-		
D560-68		Replace/rebuild doors & clear drains at 3/7 messhall		-do-		
D561-68		Provide 10 urinolls to 1/7		-do-		
D562-68		Repair ammo dump & road at Hill 37		-do-		
D563-68		Re-install partition FDC bunker for 11th Mar		-do-		
D564-68		Provide suitable flooring for Div Schools bunker		-do-		
D565-68		Determine feasible method & install shower for 1/7		-do-		
D566-68		Remove fuel tank from CO's mess and install at Hill 55		-do-		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

		H.E. POOL						H.E. POOL			
MEM		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 20 August 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	_____
Hill 35	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 40	20,000	3,000
An Hoa	_____	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Wuong Das	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry (Dia Lai)	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Lo	12,500	6,000
Phu Ba	46,000	_____
Qua Viet	9,000	_____
Song Truoi	7,000	_____
TOTAL	176,500	51,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BTC70656 to BTC32648	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 10B - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BTC12635 to BTC32643	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BTC12635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572	No convey, no sweep.	
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550	No convey, no sweep.	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 191200H to 201200H Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- (1) Mingo w/blade
 - (1) Otter
 - (1) LV10-1
 - (1) M-60 crane
 - (1) 125 compressor
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (3) Mincos w/blade: one deadlined for collapsed piston rings, awaiting evacuation to 1st Engineer Battalion; one deadlined for broken tilt cylinder coupling; one deadlined for installation of fuel injectors, operational 1600 20 Aug 68.
 - (1) Mingo w/rose plow deadlined for winch, awaiting parts, operational 22 Aug 68.
 - (1) Otter deadlined for starter coil, requested parts.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 800,154.3
- f. Equipment hours: 35,000 square meters
- g. Manhours: 18 hours
- h. Line charges expended: 250 hours
- i. ^{Two}Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- 160 meters of trenchline
 - 16 bunkers
 - 40 spider holes
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- (1) French sub-machine gun, will be turned into S-2.
 - (2) 1903 Springfield rifles, will be turned into S-2.
 - (2) M1 carbines, will be turned into S-2.
 - (1) NVA medical kit destroyed.
- k. Remarks:
- 1. Operations slowed to near standstill by heavy rains.
 - 2. WOODPECKER personnel still man perimeter at night and work during the day at reduced effectiveness.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER # 2

- a. This status report covers the period 191200H to 201200H Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- | | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| 1 - M60 Crane | 2 - Tanks |
| 1 - Mech. Mule | 1 - Eimco w/blade |
| 2 - LVTP-5 | |
| 1 - TD-15 | |
| 1 - LVTE-1 | |
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- 1 - Eimco w/Rome Plow deadlined for right hydraulic cylinder pipe, parts re-
 - 1 - TD-15 deadlined for hydraulic oil line leaks. Quested.
 - 1 - M54 Truck deadlined for unknown cause, being returned to 1st Engineer Battalion for repairs.
 - 1 - Eimco deadlined at 7th Engineer Battalion awaiting installation of injectors.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: AT977697 to AT980697
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 30,000
- f. Equipment hours: 10
- g. Manhours: 58
- h. Line charges expended: None.
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- 100 meters of trenchline
 - 5 bunkers
 - 2 tunnels
 - 20 spider holes
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- 1 - M26 grenade destroyed in place.
 - 1 - WP grenade destroyed in place.
- 35 bottles of unknown serum, will destroy 31 and retain 4 to turn into 1st Engineer Battalion B.A.S.
- k. Remarks:
- None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 191200H to 201200H Aug 68
- b. Portions of road swept: From Hill 65 to AT904574
- c. Equipment operating:
 - 1 - MRS-100 w/M82 Scraper
 - 1 - MRS-100 w/MS100 Scraper
 - 1 - TD-18
 - 1 - M37 Crane
 - 3 - M51 Dumps
 - 1 - 125 Grader
- d. Equipment deadlined:
 - 1 - M51 Dump deadlined for radiator.
 - 1 - M51 Dump deadlined at the 1st Engineer Battalion for starter.
- e. Fill hauled: None.
- f. Road work accomplished: Drained and scraped road in muddy areas.
- g. Equipment hours: 4
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
Road reported to be in very poor condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents: None.

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF:#

SITUATION REPORT No. 734-68PERIOD COVERED: 200000 TO 210000 August 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information. None.
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped. None. Joined: (1) LCPL 2A11
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 731-68.
4. Weather. Warm and overcast.
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A
 Engineer Snaps. See enclosure (2).
 Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
 Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).
 2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
 5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
 3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
 1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF
 21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
 13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
 2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
 1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCOE to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190300ZApr68
 OPCOE "A" Company (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation NAPOLION SALINE since 7 Jul 68
 Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 OPCOE Project WOODPECKER (1 officer & 22 enl) passed from 27th Marines to 5th Marines for land clearing operations
 in support of Operation ALFRED BROOK effective 031200HAug68.
 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
 1st Engineer Battalion - 12
 27th Marines - 5
 2d CAS - 2
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
 a. 1st Engineer Battalion located at anark AT948755
 b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CI located at coordinates YD064131.
 c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT075470
 d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates YD062138.
 OPCOE "A" Company (Rein) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800ZMar68.

[Signature]
 L. R. CONNELL
 SIGNATURE
 COMMANDING
 By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG 1st Mar Div 121248 Jun 60		Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
D212-68	U"Co	Const 18 tent docks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 60		
D215-68	U"Co	Install minefield for 3/1		5 Aug 20		
D251-68	U"Co	Repair cementment for 3/7 at Hill 37 (await material)		20 May 15		
D309-68	U"Co	Repair building for 2/27 Cr (await material)		23 May 35		
D385-68	U"Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65 (await equipment)				
D412-68	U"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 Cr (await equipment)				
D474-68	U"Co	Const a helo platform on Hill 452 (await material)				
D519-68	U"Co	Pick up 30 tent docks from 30th MUR		3 Aug 54		
D536-68	U"Co	Deliver 10 tent docks and assemble same for 3/7		16 Aug 02		
D538-68	U"Co	Make minor repairs to buildings at 3/1 Cr	1 Sep 60			
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935705 to AT938787		14 Mar 40		
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel and elect lines to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		15 May 10		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 7th Mar		14 May 30		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies in 1/7 messhall		15 May 80		
D314-68	SptCo	Build barn for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 20		
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar		25 Jul 55		
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq. In (await equipment)				
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await equipment)		20 Jul		
D387-68	SptCo	Repair & rehabilitate elect system at Hill 55		19 Jun 100		21 Aug 68
D389-68	SptCo	Propose site for TTC Vans for Comm Co		9 Aug 25		
D411-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker drainage at Hq. In				
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to Provost Marshall's Office (await equipment)		6 Aug 10		
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55		19 Jul 20		
D449-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 3/7 messhall		20 Jul 10		
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair elect system at Hamo Bridge & Loco Plant		9 Aug 10		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar messhall		6 Aug 30		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up & install A/C revetment materials from 3d HQ	30 Aug 60	19 Aug		
D485-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker const to 27th Mar		30 Jul		
D488-68	SptCo	Repair air conditioner rack on dental van at Div Cr		30 Jul		
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 2/27 Cr		19 Aug 65		
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repair to elect system to Hill 55 messhall				
D501-68	SptCo	Const 20 urinals and hold		19 Aug 100		21 Aug 68
D504-68	SptCo	Expend LZ at Hill 55 for 7th Mar and build tower	30 Aug 68			
D512-68	SptCo	Provide and haul 2 loads of rock to 3d Airbase In				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					H.E. POOL			
	1	2	3	4		1	2	3	4

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in. C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D515-68	SptCo	Provide and haul 20 yds sand & 37 yds gravel to mg in	30 Aug 68			
D516-68	SptCo	Const parking area for 3/1	25 Aug 68			
D522-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance to 11th Mar on operation	25 Aug 68			
D524-68	SptCo	Assemble 20 tent decks for 1/27 C.		9 Aug 68		
D529-68	SptCo	Const 1 tent deck for mg in		13 Aug 68		
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank in access road as required	25 Aug 68			
D531-68	SptCo	Install light fixtures in 3/1 COO bunker		21 Aug 68		
D535-68	SptCo	Const 2 storage boxes for DCO		20 Aug 68		
D541-68	SptCo	Wire shelter for roof at 1/7 messhall		15 Aug 68		
D546-68	"B"Co	Grade & ditch area at An Hoa for 5th Mar	22 Aug 68		15 Sep 68	21 Aug 68
D551-68	SptCo	Provide gravel for gun pits for 3d 8" how Dty		21 Aug	25 Aug 68	
D553-68	S-4	Provide two 4-hole beds to 5th Mar at An Hoa	25 Aug 68			
D556-68	SptCo	Const binder racks for Comm Section mg in	25 Aug 68			
D559-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 1/27	30 Aug 68			
D563-68	SptCo	Re-install partition in PDU bunker for 11th Mar	23 Aug 68			
D542-68		Const culvert bunkers for 4/11	held by --	for planning/estimating		
D545-68		Level and oil motor transport area at 11th Mar		-do-		
D549-68		Clear two 50 meter wide areas for 1st Tank in		-do-		
D550-68		Install night landing zone lights at 27th Marines Co		-do-		
D555-68		Install water line to 1/7 BAS		-do-		
D557-68		Const walkway on railroad Bridge at 45928863		-do-		
D560-68		Replace/rebuild doors & clear drains at 3/7 messhall		-do-		
D561-68	"C"Co	Provide 10 urinals to 1/7	22 Aug 68			
D562-68		Repair ammo dump & road at Hill 37	held by --	for planning/estimating		
D564-68		Provide suitable flooring for Div schools bunker		-do-		
D565-68		Determine feasible method & install shower for 1/7		-do-		
D566-68		Remove fuel tank from Co's mess and install at Hill 55		-do-		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

		H.E. POOL				H.E. POOL	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

WATER REPORT for the morning of 21 August 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	—
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 57	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
An Hoa	—	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	—
Thuong Duc	1,500	—
Rock Quarry (Dai Lai)	6,000	—
Phu Gia	4,000	—
Gia Le	12,500	6,000
Phu Bia	46,000	—
Gua Viet	9,000	—
Song Truoi	7,000	—
TOTAL	176,500	51,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BTC70656 to BTC32648	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 10S - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942608	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BTC42635 to BTC32643	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	Hr	3 craters caused by enemy activity (HRT) at coordi- nates AT893569. Road being repaired.
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572	No sweep, no convoy.	
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550	No sweep, no convoy.	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER #1

- a. This status report covers the period 201200H to 211200L Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
 (2) ~~sinco~~ w/blade
 (1) ~~LVLa-1~~
 (1) ~~M-60 crane~~
 (1) 125 compressor
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
 (2) ~~sinco w/blade~~: (1) collapsed piston rings, awaiting transportation to 1st Engineer Battalion; (1) broken tilt cylinder hose, awaiting parts.
 (1) ~~sinco w/crane~~ plev, deadlined for bad winch, winch being exchanged, operational 22 Aug 68.
 (2) Others: (1) deadlined for electrical repairs; (1) deadlined for spark plugs, both operational 1800 21 Aug 68.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
BT004543
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
5,000 square meters
- f. Equipment hours:
5 hours
- g. Manhours:
520 hours
- h. Line charges expended:
None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
9 spider holes
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None
- k. Remarks:
 1. Ground too wet to work during morning of 21 Aug 68.
 2. Infantry returning to combat base, normal clearing operations will resume if weather holds out.

ENCLOSURE (3)

2

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER
201200H

211200H Aug 68

- a. This status report covers the period _____ to _____.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- 1 - M54 Tank
 - 1 - M60 Crane
 - 1 - Elmo w/Rome Flow
 - 2 - Tanks
 - 2 - LVTP-5
 - 1 - LVTR-1
- c. ~~2 - M54 Tank~~ ~~is~~ ~~deadlined~~ ~~for~~ ~~hydraulic~~ ~~oil~~ ~~line~~ ~~leaks~~, will be evacuated on 21 Aug to 1st Engr Bn for repairs.
- 1 - M54 Tank deadlined for trouble unknown.
- 1 - Elmo awaiting injectors at 7th Engineer Battalion.

AT980697 to AT985697

- d. Coordinates of area cleared: 40,000
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 11
- f. Equipment hours: 56
- g. Manhours: None
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- 75 meters of trenchline
 - 10 spider holes
 - 2 bunkers
 - 1 tunnel
- Located and destroyed: 3 - 122mm rocket warheads, 7- 122mm rocket boosters and 4 - 122mm rocket detonators.
- j. Babytrap/mines/other enemy incidents: None.

k. Remarks:

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 201200H to 211200H Aug 68.
- b. Portions of road swept: From Hill 65 to AT904574
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| 2 - MRS-100 | 1 - M37 crane |
| 1 - H82 scraper | 1 - 125 Grader |
| 1 - M5100 scraper | 1 - TD-18 |
| 2 - M51 Dumps | |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- 1 - M51 dump deadlined at 1st Engr Bn for starter.
- 1 - M51 dump deadlined for rear propeller shaft and radiator. Parts to be supplied on 22 Aug 68.
- e. Fill hauled: 175 cu yds.
- f. Road work accomplished:
- Graded road, scraped mud from road surface and filled craters.
- g. Equipment hours: 38
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
- Road is reported to be in good condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- Three craters in road at coordinates AT893569, caused by enemy action (TNT charges).

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 235-68PERIOD COVERED: 211300H TO 221300H August 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. Enemy Information.
a. 220830H Aug 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/27 visually detected one boobytrapped M26 grenade at coordinates BK071698. Destroyed grenade in place.
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) IFC 1371. (1) ICPL 1371. Joined: None.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 231-68.
4. Weather. Warm and overcast.
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
Company "B" is providing engineer support to 7th Motor Transport Battalion convoy to An Hoa on 22 August 1968.
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF
21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines.
1st Platoon, Company, 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190630H Aug 68.
OPCON "A" Company (Rein) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270600H Aug 68.
Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation RAIDER ON LALINE since 7 Jul 68
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer & 22 enl) passed from 27th Marines to 5th Marine for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALPHABET K effective 031200H Aug 68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
7th Engineer Bn - 14
1st Engineer Bn - 2
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Da Nang located at coordinates AT948755
b. Company "A" (Rein) CP located at YD836151
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT875470.
d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates YD882138.

L. R. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING
By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D212.68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 60%		
D245.68	"C"Co	Install minefield for 3/1		5 Aug 30%		
D251.68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 hill 37 (no mat'l)		20 May 15%		
D309.68	"C"Co	Repair building for 2/27 CP (no mat'l)		23 May 35%		
D384.68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at hill 65 (no equip'mt)				
D412.68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (no equip'mt)				
D474.68	"C"Co	Const a helo platform on hill 452 (no mat'l)				
D519.68	"C"Co	Pick up 584 tent decks from 30th NCB (no tent decks avail)		3 Aug 50%		
D536.68	"C"Co	Deliver 10 tent decks and as emble same for 3/7		16 Aug 10%		
D538.68	"C"Co	Make minor repairs to bldgs at 3/1		22 Aug		
D561.68	"C"Co	Deliver 10 urinals to 1/7 at hill 10		21 Aug 10%		22 Aug
D594.67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 40%		
D169.68	SptCo	Install fuel and electrical lines to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 10%		
D221.68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		15 May 10%		
D241.68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 7th Marines CP		14 May 30%		
D254.68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies in 1/7 messhall		15 May 80%		
D314.68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range		5 Jul 20%		
D317.68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines		25 Jul 55%		
D335.68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn (await equip'mt)				
D386.68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await equip'mt)				
D387.68	SptCo	Repair & rehabilitate electrical system at Hill 55		20 Jul		
D411.68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker drainage at Hq Bn		9 Aug 25%		
D422.68	SptCo	Rehabilitate road from Rt 3 to Provost Marshall's Office (await equip'mt)				
D446.68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/1 at Hill 55		6 Aug 10%		
D449.68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 3/7 messhall		19 Jul 20%		
D465.68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair electrical system at Namu Bridge & Esco Plant		20 Jul 20%		
D471.68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Marines messhall		9 Aug 10%		
D482.68	SptCo	Pick up & install A/C revetment mat'ls from 3d NCB		6 Aug 30%		
D484.68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker connect to 27th Marines	30 Aug			
D488.68	SptCo	Repair air conditioner rack on dental van at Div CP		19 Aug		
D493.68	SptCo	Renovate electrical system in 2/27 CP		30 Jul		
D497.68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to electrical system to hill 55 messhall		30 Jul		
D501.68	SptCo	Const 20 urinals and hold		19 Aug 65%		
D504.68	SptCo	Expand LZ at Hill 55 for 7th Marines and build tower	30 Aug			
D515.68	SptCo	Provide and haul 20 yds sand & 37 yds gravel to Hq Bn	30 Aug			
D516.68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1	25 Aug			
D522.68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance to 11th Marines on CP. SAGIF	25 Aug			
D524.68	SptCo	Assemble 20 tent decks for 1/27 CP		9 Aug 34%		
D529.68	SptCo	Const 1 S.A. Pit for Hq Bn		13 Aug 50%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

PREM		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL	

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank in access road as required	25 - ug	21 Aug 10%		
D531-68	SptCo	Install lights in 2/1 COC bunker		15 Aug 90%		
D541-68	SptCo	Wire shelter for ref at 1/7 mess hall		21 Aug		
D551-68	SptCo	Provide gravel for gun pits for 3d 8" how arty				
D556-68	SptCo	Const binder racks for Com Section, Lq on	25 Aug			
D559-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 3/27	30 Aug			
D563-68	SptCo	Re-install partition in EOC bunker for 11th Marines	23 Aug			
D566-68	SptCo	Grade & ditch area at An Hoa for 5th Marines		22 ug		
D557-68	SptCo	Provide two 4 hole heads to 5th Marines at An Hoa	25 Aug			
D562-68		Const culvert bunkers for 4/11	Held by 3 for Planning/estimating			
D564-68		Level and oil motor transport area at 11th Marines		-do-		
D565-68		Clear two 50 meter wide areas for 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D550-68		Install night landing zone lights at 27th Marines		-do-		
D554-68		Install water line to 1/7 BAS		- o-		
D567-68		Const walkway on old road Bridge at AT928863		-do-		
D568-68		Replace/rebuild doors & clear drains at 3/7 mess hall		-do-		
D569-68		Repair ammo dump & road at Hill 37		-do-		
D561-68		Provide suitable flooring for Div Schle bunker		-do-		
D574-68		Determine feasible method & install shower for 1/7		-do-		
D566-68		Remove fuel tank from CG's mess and install at Hill 55		-do-		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

		H.E. POOL				H.E. POOL	
ITEM	FILE	FILE	FILE	FILE	FILE	FILE	FILE

WATER REPORT for the morning of 22 August 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" ROW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	—
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
An Hoa	—	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	—
Rock Quarry	6,000	—
Phu Gia	4,000	—
Gia Le	12,500	6,000
Phu Bia	46,000	—
Cua Viet	9,000	—
Song Truoi	7,000	—
TOTAL	175,000	51,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BTC70656 to BTC32643	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 10S - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942683	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BTC12635 to BTC32643	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BTC12635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989643	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572	No Convoy, no sweep.	
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550	No convoy, no sweep	
13.	Rt 13 - BTC66656 to BTC72702.	P	ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER #1

- a. This status report covers the period 211200H to 221200H Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- (3) Kinco w/blade
 - (1) M-60 crane
 - (1) 125 compressor
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (1) Kinco w/blade deadlined for collapsed piston rings, awaiting evacuation to 1st Aug 68.
 - (1) Kinco w/boom piler deadlined for winch which is being exchanged.
 - (1) LVIS-1 deadlined for starter, parts due to arrive 22 Aug 68.
 - (2) Others deadlined for unknown reasons, contact team on site, expected to be operational 1700 22 Aug 68.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. 4001543 Area cleared in square meters:
- f. 2,000 square meters Equipment hours:
- g. 6 hours Manhours:
- h. 522 hours Line charges expended:
- i. None Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- None
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- None
- k. Remarks:
- Clearing limited due to tactical situation.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER #2

a. This status report covers the period 211200Z to 221200Z Aug 68.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

- (1) M-60 crane
- (1) Simco w/rowe plow
- (2) Tanks
- (1) LVTR-1
- (1) LVTR-5

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

- (2) TB-15 deadlined for hydraulic oil line leaks, will be evacuated.
- (1) Simco w/blade deadlined for left blade tilt assembly, parts requested.
- (1) LVTR-5 deadlined for short stub shaft, maintenance team requested from 3d Engr Bn.
- (1) M-54 truck, deadlined at 1st Engr Bn Maintenance Shop.
- (1) Simco w/blade awaiting injectors at 7th Engr Bn.

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. ~~None~~ cleared in square meters:

f. ~~None~~ ~~Equipment~~ hours: Simco with blade needed to clear in present location.

g. ~~None~~ hours:

h. ~~None~~ line charges expended:

i. ~~None~~ Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

- (1) electric blasting cap, destroyed in place.

j. Boobytrap/mines/other enemy incidents:

None

k. Remarks:

Expect to move to Can No 1 area on 23 Aug 68. 122 mm ordnance was turned over to 27th Marines at their request.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 211200H to 221200H Aug 68
- b. Portions of road swept:
From Hill 65 to Hill 37.
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| (1) MRS-100 w/H-82 scraper | (1) B-37 crane |
| (1) MS-100 scraper | (1) Sheepfoot roller |
| (1) TD-18 | |
| (1) H-51 dump | |
| (1) 125 grader | |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (1) MRS-100 deadlined for no brakes, awaiting parts.
- (3) H-51 dumps: one deadlined at 1st Eng Bn for starter; one deadlined for rear propeller shaft, parts on order; one deadlined for radiator, parts on order.
- (1) Grid roller deadlined at 1st Eng Bn for welding repairs.
- e. Fill hauled:
- 150 cubic yards
- f. Road work accomplished:
- Scraped road and filled holes.
- g. Equipment hours:
- 50 hours
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
- The road is reported to be in good condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- None

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 236-68PERIOD COVERED: 221300Z TO 231300Z August 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____

1st ENGR. BN. _____

PLACE OF ISSUE _____

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____

MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. 201049ZAug68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected two snakes, one 45 pound and one 60 pound at coordinates AT943753, approximately 10 meters apart. Destroyed both in place.

b. 230300ZAug68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER II reported attack by two squads of NVA at coordinates AT943753 resulting in one NVA KIA. No engineer casualties were sustained.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) LCpl 1371, (1) Cpl 1371, (1) Sgt 0141, (1) Sgt 1371, (1) LCpl 2331; Joined: None.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer Equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 231-68.

4. Weather. Hot and rainy.

5. Operations. A. through D. N/A

Engineer Sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF

21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OICOM to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830ZMay68.

OPCON "A" Company (Rein) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800ZMar68.

Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation NAPOL. DE SALINE since 7 Jul 68.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of 9th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer & 22 enl) passed from 27th Marines to 9th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALBEMAR effective 031200ZAug68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

7th Engineer Bn - 14

1st Engineer Bn - 2

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

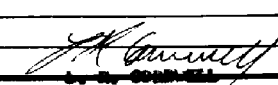
12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, located at coordinates AT943753.

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located at coordinates YD036151

c. Company "B" (-)(Rein) CP located at coordinates AT073470.

d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn located at coordinates YD022135.


 J. A. CONWELL
 COMMANDER

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG 1st Mar Div		121218/Jun68 Upgrade and maintain route 14		20 Jun		
D212-68	U'Co	Const 18 tent docks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 68		
D245-68	U'Co	Install minefield for 3/1		5 Aug 80		
D251-68	U'Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 at Hill 37 (await material)		20 May 12		
D309-68	U'Co	Repair building for 2/27 or (await material)		23 May 35		
D385-68	U'Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65 (await equipment)				
D412-68	U'Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 or (await equipment)				
D474-68	U'Co	Const a helo platform on Hill 452 (await material)				
D519-68	U'Co	Pick up 50 tent docks from 38th Regt		9 Aug 50		
D536-68	U'Co	Deliver 10 tent docks and assemble some for 3/7		16 Aug 15		
D538-68	U'Co	Make minor repairs to buildings at 3/1 or		22 Aug 15		
D568-68	U'Co	Provide demo team to 1st MP Bn to destroy caves	24 Aug 68			
D571-68	U'Co	Provide backhoe to 7th Com to dig ditches	26 Aug 68			
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935705 to AT938787		14 Mar 40		
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel and elect lines to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 7th Mar or		14 May 30		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies in 1/7 messhall		15 May 80		
D314-68	SptCo	Build barn for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 20		
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar		25 Jul 55		
D333-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for HQ Bn (await equipment)				
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await equipment)		20 Jul		
D387-68	SptCo	Repair & rehabilitate elect system at Hill 55		9 Aug 25		
D411-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker drainage at Bn Bn		6 Aug 10		
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to Provost Marshall's Office (await equipment)		19 Jul 20		
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55		20 Jul 10		
D449-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 3/7 messhall		9 Aug 10		
D463-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair elect system at Nam Bridge & Base Plant		6 Aug 30		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar messhall				
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up & install A/C revatment materials from 3d ACD				
D485-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker const to 2/7th Mar	30 Aug 68			
D488-68	SptCo	Repair air conditioner rack on dental van at Div or		19 Aug		
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 2/27 Bn		30 Jul		
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repair to elect system to Hill 55 messhall		30 Jul		
D501-68	SptCo	Const 20 urinals and hold		19 Aug 65		
D504-68	SptCo	Expend LZ at Hill 55 for 7th Mar and build tower	30 Aug 68			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

		H.E. POOL						H.E. POOL			
TH	TH	TH	TH	TH	TH	TH	TH	TH	TH	TH	TH

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		DATE					
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION	
1515-60	optco	provide and haul 20 yds sand & 57 yds gravel to 11th bar	30 Aug 60				
1516-60	optco	Construct parking areas for 3/1	25 Aug 60				
1522-60	optco	provide technical assistance to 11th bar on operation	25 Aug 60				
1524-60	optco	assemble 20 tent docks for 1/27		9 Aug 60			
1529-60	optco	Construct 1 1/2 bar for 11th bar		13 Aug 60			
1530-60	optco	replace culvert for 1st tank in access road as required	25 Aug 60				
1531-60	optco	install light fixtures to 3/1 bar banner		21 Aug 60			
1537-60	optco	inspect & repair security lighting at 11th bar	15 Sep 60				
1539-60	optco	hauler 50 yds gravel to 1st dock in		19 Aug			
1541-60	optco	install shelter for access at 1/7 beach		15 Aug 60			
1547-60	optco	Construct out house for 2/11	15 Sep 60				
1551-60	optco	provide gravel for gun pits for 3d bar		21 Aug	25 Aug 60		
1556-60	optco	Construct binder racks for 11th bar	25 Aug 60				
1559-60	optco	Construct out house for 3/27	30 Aug 60				
1561-60	optco	Reinstall partition in 1st banner for 11th bar	25 Aug 60				
1566-60	optco	Grade & ditch area at 11th bar for 5th bar		22 Aug			
1567-60	optco	Provide two 4-mile roads to 5th bar at 11th bar	25 Aug 60				
1568-60	optco	Construct culvert banner for 4/11		held by 11th bar for plan dev/estimating			
1569-60	optco	Level and oil motor transport area at 11th bar		-do-			
1570-60	optco	Clear two 50 meter wide areas for 1st tank in		-do-			
1571-60	optco	Install night landing area lights at 2/11 bar		-do-			
1572-60	optco	Install water line to 1/7 bar		-do-			
1577-60	optco	Construct railway on Railroad Bridge at 11th bar		-do-			
1580-60	optco	Replace/rebuild doors & clear drains at 3/7 beach		-do-			
1582-60	optco	Repair camp dump & road at Hill 37		-do-			
1584-60	optco	Provide suitable flooring for 1st vehicle banner		-do-			
1585-60	optco	Determine feasible method & install snow for 1/7		-do-			
1586-60	optco	Remove fuel tank from 11th bar and install at Hill 37		-do-			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					H.E. POOL			
	1	2	3	4		1	2	3	4

WATER REPORT for the morning of 23 August 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8" ROW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
An Hoa	_____	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Thuong Duc	Closed as of 0830 21 Aug 68	
Rock Quarry (Dia Lai)	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Le	12,500	6,000
Phu Bia	46,000	_____
Cua Viet	9,000	_____
Song Truoi	7,000	_____
TOTAL	175,000	51,000

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BTC70656 to BTC32543	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 10S - AT990678 to AT985653	No sweep.	Tactical situation pre- vented sweep.
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942608	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BTC12635 to BTC32643	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BTC12635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572	No convoy, no sweep.	
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550	No convoy, no sweep.	
13.	Rt 13 - BTC66656 to BTC72702	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER .1

a. This status report covers the period 221200G to 231200Lang68.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

- (5) D-1500 w/blade
- (1) 4-60 crane
- (1) 125 compressor

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

- (1) D-1500 w/blade deadlined for oil-powder piston rings.
- (1) D-1500 w/blade deadlined for clutch.
- (1) D-1500-1 deadlined for starter.
- (2) Others deadlined for unknown reasons.

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. ~~see remarks.~~ Area cleared in square meters:

f. ~~see remarks.~~ Equipment hours:

g. ~~see remarks.~~ Manhours:

h. ~~see remarks.~~ Line charges expended:

i. ~~None~~ Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

~~None~~

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

~~None~~

k. Remarks:

Land clearing team ordered to make emergency withdrawal to Liberty Bridge site by security units' Commanding Officer, on 23 Aug 68.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER # 2

- a. This status report covers the period 221200H to 231200H Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- 1 - H60 Crane
 - 1 - Winco w/Rome Flow
 - 2 - Tanks (returning to parent organization on 23 Aug 68.)
 - 1 - LV E-1
 - 1 - LVT-5
 - 1 - Mech. Mule
- c. ~~Tractors/equipment deadlined:~~
- ~~2 - Tanks deadlined for hydraulic oil line leaks.~~
 - 1 - Winco w/blade deadlined for left blade tilt assembly.
 - 1 - LVT-5 deadlined for short stub shaft.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: None.
- e. Area cleared in square meters: None.
- f. Equipment hours: None.
- g. Manhours: None.
- h. Line charges expended: None.
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: None.
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents: None.
- k. Remarks:
Secured land clearing operations, evacuating position for return to 1st Engineer Battalion.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 221200H to 231200H Aug 68.
- b. Portions of road swept:
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| (1) M-100 | (1) M-51 dump |
| (1) M-82 scraper | (1) M-100 scraper |
| (1) M-18 | |
| (1) M-37 crane | |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (1) 120 grader deadlined for steering tongue
- (1) M-100 scraper deadlined for brakes
- (2) M-51 dumps: one deadlined for rear propeller shaft; one deadlined for radiator.
- e. M-51 dump deadlined at 1st Mgr Bn for a starter.
- (1) Grid miller deadlined at 1st Mgr Bn for welding
- 30 cubic yards
- f. Road work accomplished: repairs.
- The road was graded.
- g. Equipment hours:
- 50 hours
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
- The road is reported to be in good condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- None

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 231-68PERIOD COVERED: 231300H TO 241300H August 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

1. Enemy Information.

a. 240740H Aug 68. Engineers of Project WOODPECKER reported an LVT-1 detonated a 100 pound box mine at coordinates AT968584 resulting in 2 USMC KIA (2 Eng) and 1 USMC KIA (NonEng)(NonMedEvac). Radio equipment, ordnance and salvagable parts removed. remainder of LVT-1 was destroyed due to tactical situation.

b. 240959H Aug 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received 25 to 30 sniper rounds at coordinates AT968584. returned fire with negative results.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None. Joined: (1) PFC 1371, (1) PFC 1345

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 231-68.

4. Weather. Hot and sunny.

5. Operations. As through R. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF.

21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A".

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OICON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 240530H Aug 68.

OPCON "A" Company (Rein) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270000H Aug 68.

Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation RAPOLION SALINE since 7 Jul 68.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of 9th Marines, since 6 Aug 68.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing rough rider in support of 7th ME Bn convey to An Nam since 240530H Aug 68.

OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer and 22 engineers) passed from 27th Marines to 9th Marines for land clearing

operations in support of Operation MLENNBOOK effective 071200H Aug 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and VC Boobytrap School attendance this date:

7th Engineer Battalion - 14

1st Engineer Battalion - 2

A special one day class on Mines and Boobytraps was held for 36 Marines at Land Bridge on 23 Aug 68.

A special one day class on Demolitions was held for 102 Marines at 2d CAS on 18 Aug 68.

6. through c. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion. useng. CP located at coordinates AT948755.

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located at coordinates YD636151.

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT874770.

d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 1st Engineer Battalion. CP located at coordinates YD632135.

SIGNATURES
 1st ENGR BN
 COMPANY
 1st Platoon

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)

2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)

3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)

4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)

5. **OPERATIONS.**

a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D212.68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 60%		
D245.68	"C"Co	Install minefield for 3/1		5 Aug 3%		
D251.68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 at Hill 37		20 May 1%		
D300.68	"C"Co	Repair bldg for 2/27 (no mat'l)		23 May 3%		
D385.68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield hill 65 (no equip'mt)				
D412.68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (no equip'mt)				
D474.68	"C"Co	Const a helo platform on Hill 452 (no mat'l)				
D519.68	"C"Co	Pick up 58 tent decks from 30th NCR (no tent decks avail)		3 Aug 50%		
D536.68	"C"Co	Deliver 10 tent decks and assemble same for 3/7		16 Aug 1%		
D538.68	"C"Co	Make minor repairs to bldgs at 3/1		22 Aug 100%		24 Aug
D549.68		Level and oil motor transport area at 11th Marines		Held by S43 for Planning/Estimating		
D549.68		Clear two 40 meter wide areas for 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D555.68		Install water line to 1/7 BAS		-do-		
D557.68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at AT928863		-do-		
D560.68		Replace/rebuild doors and clear drains at 3/7 messhall		-do-		
D562.68		Repair same dump & road at Hill 37		-do-		
D564.68		Provide suitable flooring for Div Schools bunker		-do-		
D564.68		Determine feasible method & install shower for 1/7		-do-		
D566.68		Remove fuel tank from GO's mess and install at Hill 55		-do-		
D567.68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT935787		14 Mar 40%		
D169.68	SptCo	Install fuel and electrical lines to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80%		
D221.68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10%		
B241.68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 7th Marines CP		14 May 30%		
B254.68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 1/7 messhall		15 May 80%		
B314.68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marine rifle range		5 Jul 20%		
D317.68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines		25 Jul 5%		
D335.68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn (awaiting equip'mt)				
D386.68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await equip'mt)				
D387.68	SptCo	Repair & rehabilitate electrical system at Hill 55		20 Jul		
D411.68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker drainage at Hq Bn		9 Aug 2%		
D420.68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to Provost Marshall's office (await equip'mt)				
D446.68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55		6 Aug 10%		
D449.68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 3/7 messhall		19 Jul 20%		
D455.68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair electrical system at Namd brdg & Es-o Plant		20 Jul 10%		
D471.68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Marines messhall		9 Aug 10%		
D482.68	SptCo	Pick up and install A/C revetment mat'l from 3d NCB		6 Aug 30%		
D485.68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker const to 27th Marines	30 Aug			
D488.68	SptCo	Repair air conditioner rack on dental van at Div CP		19 Aug		
D493.68	SptCo	Renovate electrical sys on within 2/27 CP		30 Jul		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					H.E. POOL				
	5	12	3	3	3	5	12	3	3	3

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to electrical system at Hill 55 mess hall		30 Jul		
D501-68	SptCo	Const 20 urinals and hold		19 Aug 65		
D504-68	SptCo	Expand LZ at Hill 55 for 7th Marines and build tower	30 Aug			
D515-68	SptCo	Provide and haul 20 yds of sand & 37 yds gravel to Hq Bn	30 Aug			
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1	25 Aug			
D422-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance to 11th Marines on Op. EAGLE	25 Aug			
D424-68	SptCo	Assemble 20 tent decks for 1/27 CP		9 Aug		
D429-68	SptCo	Const 1 SEA Hut for Hq Bn		15 Aug		
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required		21 Aug 10%		
D531-68	SptCo	Install light fixtures to 3/1 CDC bunker		19 Aug		
D537-68	SptCo	Inspect & repair security lighting at Tu Cau bridge	15 Sep	15 Aug 90%		
D539-68	SptCo	Deliver 50 yds gravel to 1st Recon Bn		21 Aug		
D541-68	SptCo	Wire shelter for 1/7 mess hall	15 Sep			
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 2/11				
D551-68	SptCo	Provide gravel for gun pits for 3d 8" How Bty	25 Aug			
D556-68	SptCo	Const binder racks for Comm Section, Hq Bn	30 Aug			
D559-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 3/27	25 Aug			
D563-68	SptCo	Re-install partition in FDC bunker for 11th Marines	20 Sep			
D560-68	SptCo	Install night landing zone lights at 27th Marines LZ		22 Aug		
D546-68	"B" Co	Grade and ditch area at An Hoa for 5th Marines				
D553-68	"B" Co	Provide two 4-hole heads to 5th Marines at An Hoa	25 Aug			
D542-68	"C" Co	Const culvert bunkers for 4/11	30 Sep			
CG, 1st Mar Div 1212	82 Jun 68	Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					H.E. POOL			
	T	ED	L	L		T	ED	L	L

WATER REPORT for the morning of 24 August 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8" ROW	3,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
An Hoa	_____	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry(Dia Lai)	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Lo	12,500	6,000
Phu Bia	16,000	_____
Cua Viet	9,000	_____
Song Truoi	7,000	_____
TOTAL	175,000	51,000

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 10S - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572	No convoy, no sweep.	
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550	No convoy, no sweep.	
13.	Rt 10 - BT066656 to BT072702	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER ^I

- a. This status report covers the period 231200H to 241200H Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment ~~xxxxxx~~ operational:
(3) ~~Elmos~~/blade
(1) M-60 crane
(1) 125 compressor
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
(1) Elmo w/blade deadlined for collapsed piston rings.
* (1) Elmo w/roms plow, bad winch being exchanged.
* (2) Otters: one deadlined for electrical repairs; one deadlined for spark plugs.
* Courier with repair parts could not get from An Hoa to Project WOODPECKER I.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
No clearing accomplished.
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
No clearing accomplished.
- f. Equipment hours:
None
- g. Manhours:
None
- h. Line charges expended:
One
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
None
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
(1) LVTR-1 destroyed by 100 pound box mine, stripped of radios and ordnance and will be destroyed in place.
- k. Remarks:
Currently moving to Liberty Bridge 24 Aug 68 due to tactical situation.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER II

- a. This status report covers the period 231200H to 241200H Aug 68
- b. Tractors/equipment working: ~~xxxxxx~~ operational:
- | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| * (1) M274A2 Hule | * (1) LVTP-5 |
| * (1) M-60 engine | * (1) LVTP-1 |
| (1) Eisco w/none plow | (1) Eisco w/blade |
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- * (1) LVTP-5 deadlined for short stub shaft, maintenance team requested from 3d Amphibious Tractor Battalion.
 - * (1) Eisco w/ blade deadlined for left blade tilt assembly, parts currently not available.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
No clearing accomplished.
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
No clearing accomplished.
- f. Equipment hours:
N/A
- g. Manhours:
N/A
- h. Line charges expended:
None expended
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
None destroyed
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
No incidents reported for subject period.
- k. Remarks:
Land clearing operations ceased due to tactical situation. WOODPECKER II personnel (combat engineer) returning to 1st Engineer Battalion, on 24 Aug 68.
- * Equipment being returned to respective units as tactical situation permits. Eisco w/none plow and Eisco w/blade to be at Liberty Bridge by 251200H Aug 68.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 231200H to 241200H Aug 68,
- b. Portions of road swept:
~~From Mill 37 to Mill 65.~~
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| (1) M5-100 w/M-32 scraper | (3) M-51 dumps |
| (1) TD-18 | (1) Sheepsfoot roller |
| (1) M-37 crane | |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (1) M5-100, brakes being repaired at 1st Engr Bn.
 - (1) 125 towgrader, steering tongue being repaired at 1st Engr Bn.
 - (1) M-51 dump deadlined for starter at 1st Engr Bn
- e. Fill hauled:
No fill hauled
- f. Road work accomplished:
Maintenance being conducted on all equipment.
- g. Equipment hours:
None
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
Good
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None reported.

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 238-68PERIOD COVERED: 241300H TO 251300H August 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry - 241100H Aug 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/27 visually detected one 20 pound box mine at coordinates BT062667. Destroyed mine in place.

b. 240810H Aug 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/27 visually detected one 40 pound box mine at coordinates BT060688. Destroyed mine in place.

c. 251024H Aug 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received 5 sniper rounds at coordinates AT968784, sweep team and security returned fire and called in 81mm mortar mission with negative results.

2. Engineer Personnel. Droppeds: (1) CPL 1731, (1) Sgt 1721. Joined: (2) PFC 1771

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are shown below:

590 grader - 1	TD-15 - 3	TD-18 - 2
TL-16 - 1	3,000 gal tanks - 23	

4. Weather. Hot and sunny.

5. Operations. A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF

21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

15 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H May 68.

OPCON "A" Company (Rein) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H May 68.

Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation RAPOLON SALINE since 7 Jul 68.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of 7th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer and 22 enl) passed from 27th Marines to 5th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 031200H Aug 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Anti Mine Warfare and V.C. Engineering Battalions, ~~arrived~~ this date.

No classes held this date.

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion - Banzang located at coordinates AT968755.

b. Company "A" (Rein) CP located at coordinates YD876151.

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT875470.

d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates YD882138.

L. R. CORNWELL
L. R. CORNWELL
SIGNATURE
XXXXXXXXXX
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
- a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
- b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		DATE					
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION	
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from ATO35787 to AT938787		14 Mar 40%			
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel and electrical lines to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80%			
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10%			
D241-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 7th Marines CP		14 May 30%			
D254-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 1/7 messhall		15 May 80%			
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range		5 Jul 20%			
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines		25 Jul 55%			
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn (await equip'mt)					
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await equip'mt)					
D387-68	SptCo	Repair & rehabilitate electrical system at Hill 55		20 Jul			
D411-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker drainage at Hq Bn		9 Aug 25%			
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to Provost Marshall's office (await equip'mt)					
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55		6 Aug 10%			
D449-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 3/7 messhall		19 Jul 20%			
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair electrical system at Namd brdg & Esso Plant		20 Jul 10%			
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Marines messhall		9 Aug 10%			
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up an install A/C re-entrant mat'l from 3d NCB		6 Aug 30%			
D485-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker const to 27th Marines	30 Aug				
D488-68	SptCo	Repair air conditioner rack on dental van at Div CP		19 Aug			
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate electrical system within 1/27 CP		30 Jul			
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to electrical system at Hill 55 messhall			30 Jul		
D501-68	SptCo	Const 20 urinals and hold		19 Aug 65%			
D504-68	SptCo	Expand LZ at Hill 55 and build tower	30 Aug				
D515-68	SptCo	Provide and haul 20 yds sand & 37 yds gravel to Hq Bn	30 Aug				
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1		25 Aug			
D522-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance to 11th Marines on Op. EAGLE		25 Aug			
D524-68	SptCo	Assemble 20 tent decks for 1/27 CP		9 Aug 78%			
D529-68	SptCo	Const 1 SPA hut for Hq Bn		13 Aug 50%			
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required					
D531-68	SptCo	Install light fixtures to 3/1 CPC bunker		21 Aug 10%			
D537-68	SptCo	Inspect & repair security lighting at Tu Cau bridge	15 Sep				
D539-68	SptCo	Deliver 50 yds gravel to 1st Recon Bn		19 Aug			
D541-68	SptCo	Wire shelter for reefer at 1/7 messhall		15 Aug 90%			
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 2/11	15 Sep				
D551-68	SptCo	Provide gravel for gun pits for 3d 8" How Bty		21 Aug			
D556-68	SptCo	Const binder racks for Comm Section, Hq Bn		25 Aug			
D559-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 3/27	20 Aug				
D563-68	SptCo	Reinstall partition in FDC bunker for 11th Marines		25 Aug			
D560-68	SptCo	Install night landing zone lights at 27th Marines LZ	20 Sep				
D212-68	C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 str ngbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 60%			
D245-68	C"Co	Install minefield for 3/1		5 Aug 35%			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

		H.E. POOL						H.E. POOL			
ITEM		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 at Hill 37		20 May 1968		
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg for 2/27 CP (no mat'l)		23 May 1968		
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield Hill 65 (no equip'mt)				
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (no equip'mt)				
D474-68	"C"Co	Const a helo platform on hill 542 (no mat'l)				
D519-68	"C"Co	Pick up 48 tent decks from 30th MGR (no tent decks avail)		3 Aug 1968		
D516-68	"C"Co	Deliver 10 tent decks and assemble same for 3/7		16 Aug 1968		
D568-68	"C"Co	Provide demo team to 1st M.P. Bn to destroy caves	26 Aug 1968			
D571-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches for 7th Comm Bn	26 Aug 1968			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					H.E. POOL			
	1	2	3	4		1	2	3	4

WATER REPORT FOR the morning of 25 August, 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8" ROW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	3,000
Hill 37	20,000	3,000
Hill 10	30,000	7,000
An Hoa	_____	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Le	12,500	6,000
Phu Bia	46,000	_____
Cua Viet	9,000	_____
Song Trasi	7,000	_____
TOTAL	174,000	29,000

ENCLOSURE(1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BTC70656 to BTC32648	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 10S - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BTC12635 to BTC32643	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BTC12635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572		
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550		
	Rt 10 - BTC66636 - BTC72702	P	

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER I

- a. This status report covers the period 241200H to 251200H Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment ~~working~~:
- (3) Simco w/blade
 - (1) H-60 crane
 - (1) 125 compressor
- c. Tractors/equipment ~~deadlined~~:
- (1) Simco w/blade deadlined for collapsed piston rings
 - (1) Simco w/zone plow, bad wheel being exchanged
 - (2) Otters: one deadlined for electrical repairs; one deadlined for spark plugs.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
No clearing accomplished.
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
No clearing accomplished.
- f. Equipment hours:
None
- g. Manhours:
None
- h. Line charges expended:
One
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
None
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None
- k. Remarks:
Project WOODPECKER I is currently awaiting at Liberty Bridge since 24 Aug 68 due to tactical situation. Land clearing operations will resume when conditions permit.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 241200H to 251200H Aug 68.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECKER II terminated on 24 August 1968.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 241200H to 251200H Aug 68
- b. Portions of road swept:
From Hill 57 to Hill 65.
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| (1) MRE-100 | (1) M-57 crane |
| (1) M-82 scraper | (1) Sheepsfoot roller |
| (1) TD-18 | (3) M-51 dumps |
| (1) MRE-100 scraper, at 1st Engr Bn | |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (1) MRE-100 scraper deadlined for brakes at 1st Engr Bn
 - (1) 125 grader deadlined for steering tongue at 1st Engr Bn
 - (1) M-51 dump deadlined for starter at 1st Engr Bn
 - (1) Grid roller deadlined for welding repairs at 1st Engr Bn
- e. Fill hauled:
- 80 cubic yards
- f. Road work accomplished:
- Filled holes on Hill 65
- g. Equipment hours:
- 10 hours
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
- Good
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- None

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 239-68PERIOD COVERED: 251300H TO 261300H August 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. Enemy Information.

- a. Late entry - 250915H Aug 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/27 visually detected one 35 pound rock mine at coordinates BT097658. Destroyed mine in place.
- b. 260710H Aug 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/27 visually detected one 40 pound rock mine at coordinates BT001635. Destroyed mine in place.
- c. 260815H Aug 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/27 visually detected two boobytrapped M26 grenades at coordinates BT068608. Destroyed boobytraps in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) Sgt 1341, (1) Sgt 1372. Joined: (1) PFC 1371, (1) PFC 1343

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engine & equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 238-68.

4. Weather. Hot and sunny.

5. Operations. A. through. H. N/A

Engineer Sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

4 men from Support Company TAD to III MAF

21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to 27th Marines

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 150830H Aug 68.

OPCON "A" Company (Rein) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Mar 68.

Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation NAPOLEON SALINE since 7 Jul 68.

Company "B" (-) (Rein) in direct support of 9th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer and 22 enl) passed from 27th Marines to 5th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLIED K effective 031200H Aug 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

Special one day class held for Marines of the 1st Tank Bn and 3d Battalion, 27th Marines by mobile training teams.

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Dzung, located at coordinates AT948795.

b. Company "A" (Rein) CP located at coordinates YD036151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT075470

d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates YD052138.


 L. L. CONWELL
 SIGNATURE
 11111111
 COMMANDING
 BY direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
- a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
- b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D224.68	SptCo	Const road from A1935/87 to A1938/87		14 Mar 40		
D169.68	SptCo	Install fuel and electrical lines to hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80		
D221.68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10		
D241.68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 7th Marines CP		14 May 30		
D254.68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 1/7 messhall		15 May 80		
D314.68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range		2 Jul 20		
D317.68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines		23 Jul 53		
D335.68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn (await equip'mt)				
D386.68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await equip'mt)		20 Jul		
D387.68	SptCo	Repair & rehabilitate electrical system at Hill 55		9 Aug 25		
D411.68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker drainage at Hq Bn				
D420.68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to Provost Marshall's office (await equip'mt)		6 Aug 10		
D446.68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55		19 Jul 20		
D449.68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 3/7 messhall		20 Jul 10		
D46.68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair electrical system at Namd brdg & Base Plant		9 Aug 10		
D471.68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Marines messhall		6 Aug 30		
D482.68	SptCo	Pick up and install A/C revatment mat'l from 3d NCB				
D485.68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker const to 27th Marines	30 Aug	19 Aug		
D488.68	SptCo	Repair air conditioner rack on dental van at Div CP		30 Jul		
D491.68	SptCo	Renovate electrical system within 2/27 CP		30 Jul		
D497.68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to electrical system at Hill 55 messhall		19 Aug 65		
D501.68	SptCo	Const 20 urinals and hold				
D504.68	SptCo	Expand LZ at Hill 55 and build tower	30 Aug			
D515.68	SptCo	Provide and haul 20 yds sand & 37 yds gr vel to Hq Bn	30 Aug			
D516.68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1		25 Aug		
D522.68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance to 11th Marines on Op. EAGLE		25 Aug		
D524.68	SptCo	Assemble 20 tent decks for 1/27 CP		9 Aug 78		
D529.68	SptCo	Const 1 SEA Hut for Hq Bn		13 Aug 50		
D530.68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required		21 Aug 10		
D531.68	SptCo	Install light fixtures to 3/1 GOC bunker				
D537.68	SptCo	Inspect & repair security lighting at Tu Cau Bridge	15 Sep	19 Aug		
D539.68	SptCo	Deliver 50 yds gravel to 1st Recon Bn		15 Aug 90		
D541.68	SptCo	Fire shelter for reofer at 1/7 messhall				
D547.68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 2/11	15 Sep			
D551.68	SptCo	Provide gravel for gun pits for 3d 6" How Bty		21 Aug		
D556.68	SptCo	Const binder racks for Comm Section, Hq Bn		25 Aug		
D559.68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 3/27	Cancelled by DED on 25 Aug			
D563.68	SptCo	Reinstall partition in GOC bunker for 1st Marines				
D564.68	SptCo	Install night landing zone lights at 27th Marines LZ	20 Sep	29 Apr 60		
D212.68	SptCo	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		5 Aug 45		
D245.68	SptCo	Install minefield for 3/1				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL	
5	1	1	1	1	1

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair building for 2/27 (no mat'l)		23 May 59		
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield hill 65 (no equip'mt)				
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (no equip'mt)				
D474-68	"C"Co	Const a helo platform on hill 452 (no mat'l)				
D519-68	"C"Co	Pick up 58 1/2 tent decks from 30th NCR (no tent decks avail)		3 Aug 59	3	
D530-68	"C"Co	Deliver 10 tent decks and assemble same for 3/7		16 Aug 59		
D561-68	"C"Co	Provide demo team to 1st M.F. Bn to destroy caves	On Hold			
D571-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches for 7th Comm Bn				
D580-68	"C"Co	Replace/rebuild doors and clear drains at 3/7 mess hall				
D580-68	SptCo	Clear two 50 meter wide areas for 1st Tank Bn				
D581-68	"B"Co	Grade and ditch area at An Hoa for 5th Marines				
D583-68	S-4	Provide two 4 hole heads to 5th Marines at An Hoa				
D582-68	"C"Co	Const culvert bunkers for 4/11	30 Sep			
D583-68	"C"Co	Const culvert bunkers for 4/11				
D583-68	"C"Co	Upgrade and maintain Rt 14		20 Jun		
D583-68	"C"Co	Level and oil motor transport area at 11th Marines	Held		for Planning/Estimating	
D583-68	"C"Co	Install water line to 1/7 BAS				
D583-68	"C"Co	Const walkway on railroad bridge at AT928863				
D583-68	"C"Co	Repair ammo dump & road at Hill 37				
D583-68	"C"Co	Provide suitable flooring for Div Schls bunker				
D583-68	"C"Co	Determine feasible method & install shower for 1/7				
D583-68	"C"Co	Remove fuel tank from CO's mess and install at Hill 55				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					H.E. POOL			
	1	2	3	4		1	2	3	4

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8" ROW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	3,000
Hill 37	20,000	3,000
Hill 10	30,000	7,000
An Hoa	_____	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Le	12,500	6,000
Phu Bia	46,000	_____
Cua Viet	9,000	_____
Song Truoi	7,000	_____
TOTAL	175,000	29,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BTC70656 to BTC32643	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT999700		
3.	Rt 10S - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942698	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BTC12635 to BTC32643	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BTC12635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645		
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583		
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572	P	
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550		No convoy, no sweep.
13.	Rt 13 - BTC66656 to BTC12702	P	

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER I

- a. This status report covers the period 251200H to 261200H Aug 1968.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- (4) Simcos w/blade
 - (1) M-60 crane
 - (2) Simco w/rome plow
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (1) Simco w/blade deadlined for collapsed piston rings, awaiting evacuation to 1st Engineer Battalion
 - (2) Otters: one deadlined for electrical repairs; one deadlined for spark plugs.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. ~~No clearing accomplished.~~
Area cleared in square meters:
- f. ~~No clearing accomplished.~~
Equipment hours:
- g. ~~None~~
Manhours:
- h. ~~None~~
Line charges expended:
- i. ~~None~~
Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- ~~None~~
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- ~~None~~
- k. Remarks:
- Project WOODPECKER I equipment is currently undergoing rehabilitation at Liberty Bridge prior to resuming land clearing operations when tactical situation permits.
- Replacement of LV12-1 being repaired at 27th Marines for transfer to WOODPECKER I.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 25-12-68 to 26-12-68.
- b. Portions of road swept:
- c. ~~From Hill 37 to Hill 65.~~
Equipment operating:
- | | |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| (1) TD-18 | (1) D-82 scraper |
| (1) D-37 grader | (3) D-51 dumps |
| (1) MRS-100 | (1) MRS-100 scraper at 1st Engr Bn |
| (1) Hoe-foot roller | |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (1) 125 grader deadlined at 1st Engr Bn for steering tongue
 - (1) MRS-100 deadlined at 1st Engr Bn for brakes
 - (1) Grid roller deadlined at 1st Engr Bn for welding repairs
 - (1) D-51 dump deadlined at 1st Engr Bn for starter
- e. Fill hauled:
- None
- f. Road work accomplished:
- None
- g. Equipment hours:
- None
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
- The road is reported to be in good condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- None

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF.# _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 240-68

PERIOD COVERED: 261300H TO 271300H August 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information. None.
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropouts: (1) Lcpl 1375, (1) Lcpl 1302, (1) Lcpl 1371. Joined: (1) Capt 1302, (1) Cpl 3041, (1) Cpl 1371.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Map 238-68.
4. Weather. Hot and sunny.
5. Operations. A through H. N/A
 Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
~~Phases of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).~~
 Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).
 2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
 5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
 3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
 1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF
 21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
 13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
 2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPOON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H May 68.
 OPOON "A" Company (Rein) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270000H May 68.
 Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation NAPOLON SALINE since 7 Jul 68.
 Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
~~Project WOODPECKER (1 officer & 22 enl) passed from 27th Marines to 5th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALIENBOOK effective 031200H Aug 68.~~
 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
 Two instructors from land mine warfare school providing instructions to 2/1 since 270700H Aug 68.
 One instructor from land mine warfare school providing instructions to 1st Tank Bn since 271200H Aug 68.
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
 - a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang located at coordinates AT048755.
 - ~~b. Company "A" (Rein) CP located at coordinates YD036141~~
 - c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates ~~AT048755~~
 - d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates YD021392.

L. E. CORWELL
 L. E. CORWELL
 SIGNATURE
 COMMANDING
 By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D189-68	SptCo	Const road from A1938/89 to A1938/87		15 Mar 40%		
D221-68	SptCo	Install fuel and electrical lines to Hill 10 messhall				
D241-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27	15 Sep			
D251-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 7th Marines CP (short elect supplies)		15 May 30%		
D311-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 1/7 messhall (short elect supplies)		15 May 80%		
D317-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range		5 Jul 20%		
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines		25 Jul 5%		
D317-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn (await equip't)				
D317-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await equip't)				
D387-68	SptCo	Repair electrical system at Hill 55 (short electrical supplies)				
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to Provost Marshal's office (await equip't)				
D420-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55		6 Aug 10%		
D420-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 3/7 messhall (short elect supplies)		19 Jul 20%		
D461-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair electrical system at NamO brdg & Esco Plant	15 Sep			
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Marines messhall		9 Aug 10%		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up and install A/C revetment mat'l from 3d RCB		8 Aug 30%		
D483-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker const to 27th Marines	30 Aug			
D483-68	SptCo	Repair air conditioner rack on dental van at Div CP		19 Aug		
D483-68	SptCo	Renovate electrical system within 2/27 CP		30 Jul		
D483-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to electrical system at Hill 55 messhall		19 Aug 100%		27 Aug
D501-68	SptCo	Const 20 urinals and hold				
D501-68	SptCo	Expand LZ at Hill 55 and build tower	30 Aug			
D511-68	SptCo	Provide & haul 20 yds sand and 37 yds gravel to Hq Bn	30 Aug			
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1		25 Aug		
D522-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance to 11th Marines on Op. EAGLE		25 Aug		
D524-68	SptCo	Assemble 20 tent decks for 1/27 CP		9 Aug 70%		
D529-68	SptCo	Const 1 1/2 mat for Hq Bn		13 Aug 30%		
D530-68	SptCo	Regrade culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required		21 Aug 10%		
D531-68	SptCo	Install light fixtures to 3/1 CQC bunker				
D537-68	SptCo	Inspect & repair security lighting at Tu Cau Bridge	15 Sep			
D539-68	SptCo	Haul 50 yds gravel to 1st Recon Bn		19 Aug 100%		27 Aug
D541-68	SptCo	Wire shelter for reser at 1/7 messhall		15 Aug 90%		
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 2/11	15 Sep			
D551-68	SptCo	Provide gravel for gun pits for 3d 8" How Bty		21 Aug		
D551-68	SptCo	Const binder racks for Hq Bn		25 Aug		
D551-68	SptCo	Reinstall partition in FDC bunker for 11th Marines		25 Aug		
D550-68	SptCo	Install night landing zone lights at 27th Marines	20 Sep			
D212-68	C"Co	Const 10 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 60%		
D241-68	C"Co	Install minefield for 3/1		5 Aug 70%		
D251-68	C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 Hill 37		20 May 10%		
D309-68	C"Co	Repair bldg for 2/27 (no mat'l)		23 May 3%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	JECT	CHED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED		JECT	CHED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	.	H.E.POOL							ITEM	.	H.F.POOL						
		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D				L	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	D

WATER REPORT for the morning of 27 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	-----
Hill 55	15,000	3,000
Hill 37	20,000	3,000
Hill 10	30,000	7,000
An Hoa	-----	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	-----
Rock Quarry	6,000	-----
Phu Gia	4,000	-----
Gia Le	12,500	6,000
Phu Bia	46,000	-----
Gua Viet	9,000	-----
Song Truoi	7,000	-----
TOTAL	174,000 175,000	29,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 10S - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572	No convey, no sweep.	
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550	No convey, no sweep.	
13.	Rt 13 - BT066656 to BT072702	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 261200H to 271200H Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
(4) ~~Simons~~ w/blade
(2) ~~Simons~~ w/romm plow
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
(1) ~~R-60~~ ~~came~~ deadlined for hydraulic steering hose, awaiting part.
(1) ~~Simons~~ w/blade deadlined for collapsed piston rings, returned to 7th
Sqr Bn
(2) Others: one deadlined for electrical repairs; one deadlined for oil
cooler line
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
~~None accomplished~~
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
~~None accomplished~~
- f. Equipment hours:
~~None~~
- g. Manhours:
~~None~~
- h. Line charges expended:
~~None~~
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located
and destroyed:
~~None~~
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
~~None~~
- k. Remarks:
Preventative maintenance being conducted while at Liberty Bridge. All
maintenance will be accomplished by 30 Aug 68.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 11

- a. This status report covers the period from 261200H to 271200H Aug 68
- b. Portions of road swept:
- c. ~~From Hill 37 to Hill 65~~
Equipment operating:
- | | |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| (1) MRS-100 | (1) Sheepfoot roller |
| (1) H-82 scraper | (3) M-51 dumps |
| (1) TD-18 | (1) MS scraper at 1st Engr Bn |
| (1) M-37 crane | |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (1) 125 grader, at 1st Engr Bn for steering tongue
 - (1) MRS-100 at 1st Engr Bn for brakes
 - (1) Grid roller at 1st Engr Bn for welding repairs and part
 - (1) M-51 dump at 1st Engr Bn for starter
- e. Fill hauled:
- f. ~~Road~~ work accomplished:
- None - A 550 grader is needed (a 125 tow grader is acceptable, but both to graders held are presently deadlined).
- g. Equipment hours:
- 10 hours
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
- The road is reported to be in good condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- None

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 241-68PERIOD COVERED: 271300H TO 281300H August 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) M.A.P: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. Enemy Information.
 - a. 280710H Aug 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/27 visually detected on 60mm mortar round at coordinates BT028642. Destroyed round in place.
2. Engineer Personnel. Droppers: (1) Cpl 1371. Joiners: (1) PFC 1371
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 238-68.
4. Weather. Hot and sunny.
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A
 - Engineer Sweeps. See enclosure (2).
 - Company "B" is providing engineer support for an FLC convey to An Hoa on 28 August 1968.
 - Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
 - Road conditions of Route 1. See enclosure (4).
 - 2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
 - 5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
 - 3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
 - 1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF
 - 21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
 - 13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
 - 2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 1st Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H Aug 68.
 - Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation NAPOLEON SALINE since 7 Jul 68.
 - Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 - Company "A" (Rein) 1st Engineer Battalion rejoined to 1st Engineer Battalion from 1st Marines effective 280800H Aug 68.
 - 3d Platoon, Company "A" in direct support of 26th Marines effective 280800H Aug 68.
 - OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer & 22 enl) passed from 27th Marines to 5th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 031200H Aug 68.
 - 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
 - Two instructors from land mine warfare school are providing instructions to 2/1 since 270700H Aug 68
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments N/A
12. Engineer Com and Posts.
 - a. ~~Company "A" (Rein) located at coordinates BT028642.~~
 - b. 3d Platoon, Company "A" CP located at coordinates BT028642.
 - c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT072470.
 - d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 1st Engineer Battalion located at coordinates ID882138.

[Signature]
L. E. CORNWELL
SIGNATURE
By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AT938785 to AT938787		14 Mar 40%		
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel and electrical lines in Hill 10 Messhall		9 Apr 80%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 7th Marines CP (short elect supplies)		14 May 30%		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 1/7 messhall (short elect supplies)		15 May 80%		
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range		5 Jul 70%		
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines		25 Jul 55%		
D334-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn (await equip'mt)				
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await equip'mt)				
D387-68	SptCo	Repair electrical system at Hill 55 (short electrical supplies)				
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to Provost Marshall's office (await equip'mt)				
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55		6 Aug 10%		
D449-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 3/7 messhall (short elect supplies)		19 Jul 20%		
D461-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair electrical system at Nam0 brdg & Esco Plant		15 Sep		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Marines messhall		9 Aug 20%		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up and install A/C revetment mat'l from 3d MCB		6 Aug 30%		
D483-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker const to 27th Marines	30 Aug			
D488-68	SptCo	Repair air conditioner rack on dental van at Div CP		20 Aug		
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate electrical system within 2/27 CP		30 Jul		
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to electrical system at Hill 55 messhall		30 Jul		
D504-68	SptCo	Expand LZ at Hill 55 and build tower	30 Aug			
D514-68	SptCo	Provide & haul 20 yds sand and 37 yds gravel to Hq Bn	30 Aug			
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1		25 Aug		
D522-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance to 11th Marines on Op. EAGLE		25 Aug		
D524-68	SptCo	Assemble 20 tent decks for 1/27		9 Aug 78%		
D529-68	SptCo	Const 1 SEA Hut for Hq Bn		13 Aug 50%		
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required				
D531-68	SptCo	Install light fixtures to 3/1 COC bunker		13 Aug 100%		28 Aug
D537-68	SptCo	Inspect & repair security lighting at Tu Cau Bridge		20 Aug 100%		28 Aug
D541-68	SptCo	Wire shelter for reefer at 1/7 messhall		15 Aug 90%		
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 2/11	15 Sep			
D551-68	SptCo	Provide gravel for gun pits for 3d 8" How Bty		21 Aug		
D556-68	SptCo	Const binder for Hq Bn		25 Aug		
D561-68	SptCo	Reinstall partition in FDC bunker for 11th Marines		25 Aug		
D560-68	SptCo	Install night landing zone lights at 27th Marines LZ	20 Sep			
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 60%		
D245-68	"C"Co	Install minefield for 3/1		5 Aug 60%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7		20 May 1%		
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair building for 2/27 (no mat'l)		23 May 35%		
D384-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65 (no equip'mt)				
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (no equip'mt)				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E.POOL							ITEM	H.E.POOL						
	ECT	CHED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED	NAL

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D474-68	"C"Co	Const a helo platform on Hill 452 (no mat'l)	29 Aug 29 Aug 29 Aug Held by N-3 for Planning/Estimating	3 Aug 50%		
D519-68	"C"Co	Pick up 58 1/2 tent decks from 30th NCR (no tent decks avail)				
D542-68	"C"Co	Const 6 culvert bunkers for 4/11				
D562-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers and improve drainage for 3/7		26 Aug 100%		28 Aug
D568-68	"C"Co	Provide demo team to 1st M.F. Bn		25 Aug 100%		28 Aug
D571-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches for 7th Comm Bn		25 Aug 100%		28 Aug
D560-68	"C"Co	Replace/rebuild doors and clear drains at 3/7 messhall		22 Aug 05%		
D549-68	SptCo	Clear two 50 meter wide areas for 1st Tank Bn		25 Aug 100%		
D546-68	"B"Co	Grade and ditch area at An Hoa for 5th Marines		25 Aug 100%		28 Aug
D553-68	S-4	Provide two 4 hole heads to 5th Marines				
D545-68		Level and oil motor transport area at 11th Marines				
D555-68		Install water line to 1/7 BAS		-do-		
D557-68		Const walkway on Railroad bridge at AT92886		-do-		
D562-68		Repair ammo dump & road at Hill 37		-do-		
D564-68		Provide suitable bedding for Div Schls bunker		-do-		
D565-68		Determine feasible method & install shower for 1/7		-do-		
D566-68		Remove fuel tank from CG's mess and install at Hill 55		-do-		
CG, 1st Mar Div	1212182	Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL						ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL					
		JECT	ACHED	R	ANAL	ED	ANAL			JECT	ACHED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 28 August 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8" ROW	5,000	5,000
3/27	7,000	4,000
2/27	12,000	—
Hill 55	15,000	5,000
Hill 37	20,000	5,000
Hill 10	30,000	7,000
An Ba	—	3000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	—
Rock quarry	6,000	—
Phu Gia	4,000	—
Gia Le	12,500	6,000
Phu Bia	46,000	—
Gua Viet	9,000	—
Song Trasi	7,000	—
TOTAL	175,000	29,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BTC70656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT995700	P	
3.	Rt 10S - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942698	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572		
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550 Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER I

- a. This status report covers the period 271200H to 281200H Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- (4) Dinos w/blade
 - (2) Dinos w/rome plow
 - (1) M-60 crane
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (1) Dingo w/blade deadlined for collapsed piston rings, returned to 7th Engineer Battalion for engine overhaul.
 - (2) Otters: one deadlined for electrical repairs; one deadlined for oil cooler line
 - (1) M551 being repaired by 3d Amphibious Tractor Battalion.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
N/A
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
N/A
- f. Equipment hours:
None
- g. Manhours:
None
- h. Line charges expended:
None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
None
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None

Remarks:

Preventative maintenance is being conducted while at Liberty Bridge. All maintenance will be accomplished by 30 Aug 68.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 271200H to 281200H~~Ang68~~
- b. Portions of road swept:
~~From Hill 37 to Hill 55.~~
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| (1) MRS-100 | (2) M-51 dumps |
| (1) E-62 scraper | (1) MRS-100 scraper at 1st Engr Bn |
| (1) Sheepfoot roller | (1) TD-18 at Hill 55 working on trash |
| (1) E-37 crane | pit and rifle range berm |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (2) M-51 dumps; one is deadlined for brakes at 1st Engr Bn; one is deadlined at 1st Engr Bn for unknown reason.
- (1) Grid roller deadlined at 1st Engr Bn for welding repairs and parts.
- (1) MRS-100 at 1st Engr Bn for brakes.
- e. ~~Fill 125-ton~~ grader at 1st Engr Bn for repairs on steering column.
- f. ~~Road~~ work accomplished:
~~None~~
- g. Equipment hours:
- ~~None~~
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):

The road is reported to be in good condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

None

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 242-40

PERIOD COVERED: 281196Z TO 291300Z August 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. Enemy Information.
 - a. 280700HAug68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/27 visually detected one anti-personnel mine at coordinates BT009633. Destroyed mine in place.
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None. Joined: (1) PFC 1971, (1) LCpl 1971, (1) Cpl 2533
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on 543 Sep 278-68.
4. Weather. Hot and muggy.
5. Operations. A through H. N/A
 - Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
 - Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
 - Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).
 - 2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
 - 5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
 - 3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
 - 1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAP
 - 21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
 - 13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
 - 2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190630HMay68.
 - Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation NAPOLION SALINE since 7 Jul 68.
 - Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 - 3d Platoon, "A" Company in direct support of 26th Marines effective 280600HAug68.
 - OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer & 22 enl) passed from 27th Marines to 5th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK, effective 031200HAug68.
 - 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
 - Two instructors from land mine warfare school are providing instructions to 2/1 since 270700HAug68.
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
 - a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Dining located at coordinates AT948755.
 - b. 3d Platoon, Company "A" CP located at coordinates YD870158.
 - c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT008138.
 - d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates YD002138.

[Signature]
 Ltr. R. COMBONI
 SIGNATURE
 RECEIVED
 BY direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION					
CG 1st Mar Div 12		1218ZJun68 Upgrade and maintain route 14		20 Jun		
D546-68	"U"Co	Grade and ditch area at an Hoa for 5th Mar		22 Aug 05%		
D212-68	"U"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 62%		
D215-68	"U"Co	Install minefield for 3/1		5 Aug 90%		
D251-68	"U"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7		20 May 15%		
D309-68	"U"Co	Repair building for 2/27 (await material)		25 May 35%		
D365-68	"U"Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65 (await equipment)				
D412-68	"U"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (await equipment)				
D474-68	"U"Co	Const a halo platform on Hill 452 (await material)				
D519-68	"U"Co	Pick up 36 tent decks from 30th Bn (tent decks not avail)		3 Aug 50%		
D543-68	"U"Co	Const 6 salvor bunkers for 4/11		29 Aug 05%		
D562-68	"U"Co	Const 2 bunkers and improve drainage for 3/7		29 Aug 05%		
D568-68	"U"Co	Provide demo team to 1st MP Bn		29 Aug 05%		
D570-68	"U"Co	Provide backshot for trenches to 7th Mar at Hill 55		29 Aug 05%		
D572-68		Oil roads in 1st Hoop cantonment		29 Aug 05%		
D545-68		Level and oil motor transport area at 11th Mar				
D555-68		Install water line to 1/7 Bn		-do-		
D557-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at AT928063		-do-		
D562-68		Repair dump dump & road at Hill 37		-do-		
D564-68		Provide suitable flooring for Div Schis bunker		-do-		
D565-68		Determine feasible method & install shower for 1/7		-do-		
D566-68		Remove fuel tank from CG's mess and install at Hill 55		-do-		
D574-68		Repair road at coordinates AT948745 to AT942751		-do-		
D575-68		Provide lumber for bunkers at 26th Mar Phu Bai		-do-		
D576-68		Build wire mesh cage for Div Post Office		-do-		
D578-68		Const 10 plywood backings for G-4		-do-		
D579-68		Provide 15 loads crushed rock to 2/27 mess		-do-		
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT938705 to AT938707		14 Mar 40%		
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel and elect lines in Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Mar CP (short elect supplies)		14 May 40%		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7 messhall (short elect supplies)		15 May 05%		
D314-68	SptCo	Build barn for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 70%		
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar		25 Jul 55%		
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for HQ Bn (await equipment)				

Held by CG for Planning/estimating

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL						ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL					
		JECT	ACHED	AL	ED	AL	ED			JECT	ACHED	AL	ED	AL	ED

ORGANIZATION

I 3

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await equipment)				
D387-68	SptCo	Repair elect system at Hill 55 (short elect supplies)				
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to Provost Marshall's Office (await equipment)				
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55		6 Aug 100		
D449-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 3/7 messhall (short elect supplies)		19 Jul 200		
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair elect system at NamO Bridge & Base Plant	15 Sep 68			
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar messhall		9 Aug 200		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up & install A/O revetment materials from 3d BSB		6 Aug 300		
D485-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker const to 27th Mar	30 Aug 68			
D488-68	SptCo	Repair air conditioner rack on dental van at Div CP		20 Aug		
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 2/27 CP		30 Jul		
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to elect system at Hill 55 messhall		30 Jul		
D504-68	SptCo	Expand LZ at Hill 55 and build tower	30 Aug 68			
D515-68	SptCo	Provide & haul 20 yds sand and 37 yds gravel to Hq Bn	30 Aug 68			
D516-68	SptCo	Const parking crates for 3/1		23 Aug		
D522-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance to 11th Mar on Operation Eagle		23 Aug		
D524-68	SptCo	Assemble 20 tent decks for 1/27		9 Aug 100		29 Aug 68
D529-68	SptCo	Const 1 SEA Hut for Hq Bn		13 Aug 500		
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required	30 Aug 68			
D541-68	SptCo	Wire shelter for roofers at 1/7 messhall		15 Aug 900		
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 2/1	15 Sep 68			
D550-68	SptCo	Install night landing zone lights at 27th Mar LZ	20 Sep 68			
D551-68	SptCo	Provide gravel for gun pits for 3d Bn How Bty		21 Aug 100		29 Aug 68
D556-68	SptCo	Const binder for Hq Bn		25 Aug		
D558-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target device & estimate BOM for 12 targets	15 Sep 68			
D563-68	SptCo	Reinstall partition in 2nd bunker for 11th Mar		25 Aug		
D567-68	SptCo	Unlog messhall drain at 3/27		25 Aug		
D569-68	SptCo	Install stair wood at Div COU		28 Aug 100		29 Aug 68
D577-68	SptCo	Const sit-up board for Asst Division Commander		28 Aug 100		29 Aug 68

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	JECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	NAL		JECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	NAL

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8 th ROW	3,000	3,000
3/27	10,000	4,000
2/27	15,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
An Hoa	_____	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Le	12,500	6,000
Phu Ba	46,000	_____
Cua Viet	9,000	_____
Song Traoi	7,000	_____
TOTAL	179,000	51,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BTC070656 to BTC32648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BTC12635 to BTC32643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BTC12635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572	No convey, no sweep.	
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550	No convey, no sweep.	
13.	Rt 13 - BTC66656 to BTC2702	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER I

a. This status report covers the period 281200H to 291200Z Aug 66.

b. ~~Tractors/equipment~~ operating:

- (4) ~~Linco~~ w/blade
- (1) ~~Linco~~ w/rome plow
- (1) M-60 crane
- (1) Mule

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

- (1) ~~Linco~~ w/blade deadlined at 7th Engr Bn for collapsed piston rings and complete engine overhaul
- (1) LVT-1 being repaired by 3d Amphibious Tractor Battalion at 27th Marines
- (2) Others: one deadlined for electrical repairs; one deadlined for oil cooler line
- (1) ~~Linco~~ w/rome plow awaiting transportation to 1st Engineer Battalion for engine repairs

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. ~~N/A~~ Area cleared in square meters:

f. ~~N/A~~ Equipment hours:

g. ~~None~~ Man hours:

h. ~~None~~ Line charges expended:

i. ~~None~~ Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

~~None~~

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

~~None~~

k. Remarks:

Preventative maintenance is being conducted while at Liberty Bridge. All maintenance will be accomplished by 30 Aug 66.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 281200H to 291200H Aug 68
- b. Portions of road swept:
From Hill 65 to Hill 37
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|----------------------|--|
| (1) M42-100 | (2) M-51 dumps |
| (1) M-82 scraper | (1) M42-100 scraper at 1st Sqr Bn |
| (1) M-37 crane | (1) T4-18 at Hill 55 working on trench pit and rifle range |
| (1) Sheepfoot roller | |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (2) M-51 dumps: one deadlined at 1st Sqr Bn for starter; one deadlined at 1st Sqr Bn for electrical repairs
- (1) M42-100 deadlined at 1st Sqr Bn for brakes
- (1) Grid roller deadlined at 1st Sqr Bn for welding repairs and parts
- (1) T4-18 deadlined at 1st Sqr Bn for repair of steering tongue
- e. Fill hauled:
200 cubic yards
- f. Road work accomplished:
Filled holes on Hill 65
- g. Equipment hours:
16 hours
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):

The road is reported to be in good condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

None

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 243-68PERIOD COVERED: 291300H TO 301300H August 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.
a. 300720H Aug 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected one boobytrapped illumination grenade at coordinates AT982622. Boobytrap was destroyed in place.
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None. Joined: (3) PFC 1371
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 238-68.
4. Weather. Warm and overcast.
5. Operations. A through H. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (3).
Company "B" is providing engineer support for an FLC convoy to An Hoa on 30 August 68.
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF
21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H Aug 68.
Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation NAPOLEON SALINE since 7 Jul 68
Company "B" (Rein) is providing support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
3d Platoon, "A" Company in direct support of 26th Marines effective 260800H Aug 68.
OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 Officer & 22 enl) passed from 27th Marines to 5th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLERBROOK effective 031200H Aug 68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and MIC. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
7th Engr Bn - 15
1st Engr Bn - 12
3/1 - 15
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Banang located at coordinates AT948755.
b. 3d Platoon, Company "A" CP located at coordinates ID870158.
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT873470.
d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates ID882138.

[Signature]
 J. E. CONNELL
 SIGNATURE
 By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D545-68		Level and oil M area at 11th Mar	Held by S-5 for Planning/Estimating			
D555-68		Install water line to 1/7 BAS		-do-		
D557-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at AT928863		-do-		
D562-68		Repair ammo dump & road at Hill 37		-do-		
D564-68		Provide suitable flooring for Div Soha bunker		-do-		
D565-68		Determine feasible method & install shower for 1/7		-do-		
D566-68		Remove fuel tank from OG's mess and install at Hill 55		-do-		
D572-68		Oil roads in 1st Hosp cantonment		-do-		
D574-68		Repair road at coordinates AT948745 to AT942751		-do-		
D576-68		Build wire meshage for Div Post Office		-do-		
D579-68		Provide 15 loads crushed rock to 2/27 mess		-do-		
D580-68		Construct 13 bunkers for 5th Mar at An Hoa		-do-		
D581-68		Provide technical assist to install wire at 1st Hosp Co		-do-		
D582-68		Provide technical assist to const 3 bunkers for 3/11 at Hill 65		-do-		
D583-68		Install water line from tank to mess Hill 65 for 4/11		-do-		
D584-68		Provide tech assist & equip for const of fighting holes 11th MT Bn		-do-		
68 1st Mar Div 1212182 Jun 68		Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
D575-68	"A" Co	Provide lumber for bunkers at 26th Mar Phu Bai		27 Sep 68		
D546-68	"B" Co	Grade and ditch area at An Hoa for 5th Mar		22 Aug 0%		
D212-68	"C" Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 65%		
D245-68	"C" Co	Install minefield for 3/1		5 Aug 90%		
D251-68	"C" Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7		20 May 15%		
D309-68	"C" Co	Repair building for 2/27 (omit material)		23 May 35%		
D385-68	"C" Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65 (omit equipment)				
D412-68	"C" Co	Construct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (omit equipment)				
D474-68	"C" Co	Const a bale platform on Hill 452 (omit material)				
D519-68	"C" Co	Pick up 58 tent decks from 30th MGR (tent decks not avail)		3 Aug 50%		
D542-68	"C" Co	Const 6 culvert bunkers for 4/11		29 Aug 10%		
D560-68	"C" Co	Repair screen doors and clear drain at messhall for 3/7		28 Aug 50%		
D562-68	"C" Co	Const 2 bunkers and improve drainage for 3/7		29 Aug 0%		
D568-68	"C" Co	Provide dome tent to 1st MP Bn		29 Aug 0%		
D570-68	"C" Co	Provide bunkers for trenches to 7th Mar at Hill 55		29 Aug 02%	10 Sep 68	
D594-67	Spt Co	Const road from AT938785 to AT938787		14 Mar 40%		
D169-68	Spt Co	Install fuel and elect lines in Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 80%		
D221-68	Spt Co	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		15 May 10%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

H.E. POOL				H.E. POOL			
ITEM	5	11	3	ITEM	5	11	3

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Marines CP (short elect supplies)		14 May 40%		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7 messhall (short elect supplies)		15 May 80%		
D314-68	SptCo	Build barn for 7th Marines rifle range		5 Jul 70%		
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines		25 Jul 55%		
D327-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn (await equip'mt)				
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await equip'mt)				
D387-68	SptCo	Repair elect system at Hill 55 (short elect supplies)	Cancelled by DED			
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to Provost Marshall's office (await equip'mt)		6 Aug 10%		
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55		19 Jul 20%		
D449-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 3/7 messhall (short elect supplies)		20 Jul 10%		
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair elect system at NamO Brg & Esso plant		9 Aug 20%		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Marines messhall		6 Aug 30%		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up and install A/C replacement m'tls from 3d NCB				
D485-68	SptCo	Provide technical assistance for bunker const to 27th Marines	10 Sep	20 Aug 100%		30 Aug
D488-68	SptCo	Repair air conditioner rack on dental van at Div CP		30 Jul		
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 2/27 CP		30 Jul		
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to elect system at Hill 55 messhall				
D504-68	SptCo	Expand LZ at Hill 55 and build tower	10 Sep 68	22 Aug 35%		
D515-68	SptCo	Provide & haul 20 yds sand and 37 yds gravel to Hq Bn		25 Aug		
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1		25 Aug		
D522-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist to 11th Mar on Operation EAGLE		13 Aug 50%		
D529-68	SptCo	Const 1 SEA hut for Hq Bn				
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required	10 Sep 68	15 Aug 90%		
D541-68	SptCo	Wire shelter for reefer at 1/7 messhall				
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 2/11	15 Sep 68			
D550-68	SptCo	Install night landing zone lights at 27th Mar LZ	20 Sep 68	25 Aug		
D556-68	SptCo	Const binder for Hq Bn				
D558-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target device & estimate BOM for 12 targets	15 Sep 68			
D563-68	SptCo	Reinstall partition in FDC bunker for 11th Mar	CANCELLED	by requesting unit		
D567-68	SptCo	Unclog messhall drain at 3/27		25 Aug 100%		30 Aug 68
D578-68	SptCo	Const 10 plywood backing for G-4	15 Sep 68			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM					H.E. POOL						ITEM					H.E. POOL					
	ET	DEL	AL		AL			AL				ET	DEL	AL		AL			AL		

WATER SUPPLY FOR THE PROVINCE OF PHU QUANG (1900,0000)

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" ROW	3,000	3,000
3/27	10,000	4,000
2/27	15,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
AN Hoa	_____	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Hook quarry	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Lo	12,500	6,000
Phugia	46,000	_____
Gua Viet	9,000	_____
Song Truoi	7,000	_____
TOTAL	179,000	51,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942638	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572		
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC454540 to ZC213550		
	Rt13C 066656 to BT072702	P	

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER 1

- a. This status report covers the period 291200G to 301200H Aug 68.
- b. ~~Tractors~~/equipment operating:
- (1) Mule
 - (1) Limco w/rose plow
 - (2) Limcos w/blade
 - (1) M-50 crane
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (2) Limco w/blade: one deadlined for track idler, awaiting parts; one deadlined for track roller, awaiting parts
 - (1) Limco w/rose plow deadlined and awaiting evacuation for major engine overhaul
 - (2) Otters: one deadlined for electrical repairs at 11th MT Battalion; one deadlined for oil cooler line
 - (1) LVTE-1 being repaired by 3d Amphibious Tractor Battalion
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
N/A
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
N/A
- f. Equipment hours:
None
- g. Man hours:
None
- h. Line charges expended:
None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
None
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None
- k. Remarks:
Both deadlined otters and Limco w/rose plow to be replaced 30 Aug 68.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 291200H to 301200H Anglo.
- b. Portions of road swept:
from Hill 37 to Hill 65.
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| (1) MRS-100 | (1) MS-100 scraper at 1st Engr Bn |
| (1) M-82 scraper | (1) TD-18 at Hill 55 working on trash |
| (1) M-37 crane | pit and rifle range barn |
| (1) Sheepfoot roller | |
| (2) M-51 dumps | |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (1) MRS-100 deadlined at 1st Engineer Battalion for brakes
- (2) M-51 dumps: one deadlined at 1st Engr Bn for starter; one deadlined at 1st Engr Bn for electrical repairs
- (1) Grid roller deadlined at 1st Engr Bn for welding repairs and parts
- e. Fill needed:
150 cubic yards
- f. Road work accomplished:
Filled holes on Hill 65.
- g. Equipment hours:
10 hours
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):

The road is reported to be in good condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

None

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 244-48PERIOD COVERED: 301300H TO 311300H August 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAF: _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. 310610H Aug 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/27 visually detected one 81mm mortar round at coordinates BT007633. Destroyed round in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (2) Cpl 1371, (1) Sgt 1344. Joined: (1) LCpl 1371, (2) PFC 1371, (1) PFC 0141, (1) LCpl 2047

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on 31st Rep 278-68.

4. Weather. Mild and overcast.

5. Operations. A through H N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF

21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H Aug 68.

Company "A" (Rein) is providing engineer support to the 1st Marines on Operation HAFSUN SALINE since 7 Jul 68.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "A" Company in direct support of 26th Marines effective 280800H Aug 68.

"C" Company is providing 3 engineers in support of an insert with 1st Recon Bn since 31 Aug 68.

"C" Company is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 3/7 since 300900H Aug 68.

"C" Company is providing 2 engineers in support of 2/27 on an operation with 2/27 since 302000H Aug 68.

OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer & 22 enl) passed from 27th Marines to 5th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 031200H Aug 68.

1st Marine Division Der olitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

7th Engr Bn - 15

1st Engr Bn - 12

3/1 - 15

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion located at coordinates AT948733.

b. 3d Platoon, Company "A" CP located at coordinates YD870138.

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT879070.

d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates YD882138.

L. R. CONRAD

SIGNATURE
XXXXXXXXXX
COMMANDING
By direction1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)5. OPERATIONS.a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D545-68		Level and oil ME area at 11th Mar	Held by 3-3	for planning/estimating		
D555-68		Install water line to V/7 BAS		-do-		
D557-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at AT920663		-do-		
D562-68		Repair ammo dump & road at Hill 37		-do-		
D564-68		Provide suitable flooring for Div school bunker		-do-		
D565-68		Determine feasible method & install shower for V/7		-do-		
D566-68		Remove fuel tank from CG's mess and install at Hill 55		-do-		
D576-68		Build wire mesh cage for Div Post Office		-do-		
D579-68		Provide 15 loads crushed rock to 2/21 mess		-do-		
D580-68		Const 13 bunkers for 5th Mar at An Hoa		-do-		
D581-68		Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hosp Co		-do-		
D582-68		Provide tech assist to const 3 bunkers for 3/11 at Hill 65		-do-		
D583-68		Install water line from tank to mess Hill 65 for 4/11		-do-		
D584-68		Provide tech assist & equip for const of fighting holes 11th Mar		-do-		
D585-68		Const 2 gun pads & 6 bunkers for 11th Mar at Hill 65		-do-		
CG 1st Mar Div 12		218 Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
D575-68	"A" Co	Provide lumber for bunkers at 26th Mar Phu Lai		27 Sep 68		
D546-68	"B" Co	Grade and ditch area at An Hoa for 5th Mar		22 Aug 68		
D218-68	"C" Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 68		
D245-68	"D" Co	Install minefield for 3/1		5 Aug 68		
D251-68	"E" Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 Hill 37		20 May 68		
D309-68	"F" Co	Repair building for 2/27 (await material)		23 May 68		
D385-68	"G" Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65 (await equipment)				
D412-68	"H" Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 GP (await equipment)				
D474-68	"I" Co	Const a hole platform on Hill 452 (await material)				
D519-68	"J" Co	Pick up 58 tent decks from 30th Mar (tent decks not avail)		3 Aug 68		
D542-68	"K" Co	Const 6 culvert bunkers for 4/11		29 Aug 68		
D560-68	"L" Co	Repair screen doors and clear drain at messhall for 3/7		28 Aug 68		
D562-68	"M" Co	Const 2 bunkers and improve drainage for 3/7		29 Aug 68		
D568-68	"N" Co	Provide demo team to 1st Mar Bn		29 Aug 68		
D570-68	"O" Co	Provide backhoe for trenches to 7th Mar at Hill 55		29 Aug 68		
D594-67	Spt Co	Const road from AT938705 to AT938787		14 Mar 68		
D169-68	Spt Co	Install fuel and elect lines in Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 68		
D221-68	Spt Co	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		15 May 68		
D241-68	Spt Co	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Mar GP (short elect supplies)		14 May 68		
D254-68	Spt Co	Correct elect discrepancies at V/7 cantonment (short elect supplies)		15 May 68		
D314-68	Spt Co	Build berm for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 70		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL	
5	1	5	1	5	1

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar		25 Jul 55.		
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn (await equipment)	1 Oct 68			
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await equipment)	10 Oct 68			
D420-68	SptCo	Repair road from Rt 3 to Provost Marshall's Office	21 Oct 68			
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11 at Hill 55		6 Aug 10.		
D449-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 3/7 mess (short elect supplies)		19 Jul 20.		
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair elect system at Nam Bridge & mess plant		20 Jul 1.		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar messhall		9 Aug 20.		
D482-68	SptCo	Rick up and install A/C revestment materials from 3d AGC		6 Aug 30.		
D485-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker construction to 27th Mar	10 Sep 68			
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 2/27 ur		30 Jul 10.		
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to elect system at Hill 55 messhall		30 Jul 10.		
D504-68	SptCo	Expand LZ at Hill 55 and build tower	10 Sep 68			
D515-68	SptCo	Provide & haul 20 yds sand and 57 yds gravel to Hq Bn		22 Aug 32.		
D516-68	SptCo	Const parking areas for 3/1		25 Aug		
D522-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist to 11th Mar on Operation BAGUE		25 Aug		
D529-68	SptCo	Const 1 SEA hut for Hq Bn		13 Aug 50.		
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required	10 Sep 68			
D541-68	SptCo	Wire shelter for reefer at 1/7 messhall		15 Aug 100.		31 Aug 68
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 2/11	15 Sep 68			
D550-68	SptCo	Install night landing zone lights at 27th Mar Bn	20 Sep 68			
D556-68	SptCo	Const binder for Hq Bn		25 Aug		
D558-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target device & estimate BOM for 12 targets	15 Sep 68			
D563-68	SptCo	Reinstall partition in POC bunker for 11th Mar	Cancelled	by requesting unit		
D572-68	SptCo	Oil roads in 1st Hoop centerment	20 Sep 68			
D574-68	SptCo	Repair road at coordinates AT948745 to A2942751	30 Oct 68			
D578-68	SptCo	Const 10 plywood backing for U-4	15 Sep 68			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL				ITEM	H.E. POOL			
	1	2	3	4		1	2	3	4

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8" ROW	3,000	3,000
3/27	10,000	4,000
2/27	15,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
AN HOA	_____	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry	6,000	_____
phu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Le	12,500	6,000
phu Bia	46,000	_____
Cua Viet	9,000	_____
Song Truoi	7,000	_____
TOTAL	179,000	51,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BTC70656 to BT032648	D	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT999700	D	
3.	Rt 10S - AT990678 to AT985653	D	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942638	D	
5.	Anderson Trail BTC12635 to BT032643	D	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	D	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	D	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	D	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	D	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	D	
11X	XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXX		
12X	XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXX		
	Rt 130 - BT066656 to BT072702	D	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER 1

- a. This status report covers the period 501200H to 311200H Aug 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment operating:
- (1) M-60 crane
 - (2) Simcoes w/blade
 - (1) Simcoes w/rose plow
 - (2) Otters
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (3) Simcoes w/blade: one deadlined at 7th Sqr Bn for engine overhaul; one is deadlined on site for track roller, awaiting parts; one deadlined on site for track idler, awaiting parts
 - (1) LVTM-1 being repaired by 3d Amphibious Tractor Battalion
 - (1) Simco w/rose plow deadlined at 7th Sqr Bn for engine overhaul
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- N/A
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- N/A
- f. Equipment hours:
- None
- g. Man hours:
- None
- h. Line charges expended:
- None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- None
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- None
- k. Remarks:
- None

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 301200H to 011200H 0668.
- b. Portions of road swept:
- c. ~~From Hill 55 to Hill 37~~
Equipment operating:
- | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| (1) M5-100 | (1) M5-100 scraper at 1st Engr Bn |
| (1) M-82 scraper | (1) TD-18 at Hill 55 working on |
| (1) Sheepfoot roller | trash pit and rifle range berm. |
| (1) M-57 crane | |
| (2) M-51 dumps | |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (2) M-51 dumps: one deadlined at 1st Engr Bn for starter; one deadlined at 1st Engr Bn for engine overhaul
- (1) M5-100 at 1st Engr Bn deadlined for brakes
- (1) Grid roller deadlined at 1st Engr Bn for welding repairs and parts
- (1) TD-18 grader deadlined at 1st Engr Bn for steering tongue
- e. Fill hauled:
- None
- f. Road work accomplished:
- None
- g. Equipment hours:
- None
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
- The road is reported to be in good condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- None

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 294-68

PERIOD COVERED: 311300H TO 011300H 8 September 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information. None.
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped. None. Joined: (2) 1SGT 3371, (2) PFC 1371, (1) Cpl 1441
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are shown below:

550 grader - 1	MRS-100 - 1
TL-16 - 1	2,000 gal tanks - 24
4. Weather. Mild and overcast.
5. Operations. A. through M. N/A
 - Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
 - Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
 - Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).
 - 2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
 - 5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
 - 2 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
 - 1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAP
 - 21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
 - 13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
 - 2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H Aug 68.
 - Company "A" (Rein) provided engineer support to 1st Marine Regiment on Operation NAPOLSON SALINE since 7 Jul 68 and secured from that operation on 22 Aug 68.
 - Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 - 3d Platoon, "A" Company in direct support of 26th Marines effective 280800H Aug 68.
 - "C" Company is providing 3 engineers in support of an insert with 1st Recon Battalion since 31 Aug 68.
 - "C" Company is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 3/7 since 300700H Aug 68.
 - "C" Company is providing 2 engineers in support of 7/27 since 302000H Aug 68, on an operation.
 - "C" Company is providing 2 engineers in support of 3/1 on an operation since 311800H Aug 68.
 - OPCON Project WOODPECKER to 5th Marines for land clearing operations since 031200H Aug 68.
 - 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
 - Special one day class held for 43 Marines from Division MOC Leadership School on 1 September 68.
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
 - a. 1st Engineer Battalion, DaNang, located at coordinates AT948755.
 - b. 3d Platoon, Company "A" CP located at coordinates Y 870158.
 - c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AB879470.
 - d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates YD882138.

L. R. CORWELL
 L. R. CORWELL
 SIGNATURE
 COMMANDING
 BY direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION					
D454-68		Level and oil M.T. area for 11th Marines	Held by S-3	for Planning/Estimating		
D455-68		Install water line to 1/7 BAS		-do-		
D456-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at AT928863		-do-		
D457-68		Repair ammo dump & road at Hill 37		-do-		
D458-68		Provide suitable flooring for Div schools bunker		-do-		
D459-68		Determine feasible method & install shower for 1/7		-do-		
D460-68		Remove fuel tank from CG's mess and install at Hill 55		-do-		
D476-68		Build wire mess cage for Div Post Office		-do-		
D479-68		Provide 15 loads crushed rock to 2/27 messhall		-do-		
D480-68		Const 18 bunkers for 5th Marines at An Hoa		-do-		
D481-68		Provide technical assistance to install wire at 1st Hosp Co		-do-		
D482-68		Provide technical assistance to const bunkers for 3/11		-do-		
D483-68		Install water line from tank to messhall at hill 65 for 4/11		-do-		
D484-68		Provide tech assist & equip for const of fighting holes, 11th M.T.		-do-		
D485-68		Const 2 gun pads & 6 bunkers for 11th Marines at hill 65		-do-		
D486-68		Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
D487-68	1st Mar Div	Provide lumber for bunkers at 26th Marines	27 Sep			
D488-68	"A" Co	Grade and ditch area at An Hoa for 5th Marines		22 Aug		
D212-68	"B" Co	Const 18 tent docks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr		
D241-68	"C" Co	Install minefield for 3/1		3 Aug		
D251-68	"C" Co	Repair contamination for 3/7		20 May		
D309-68	"C" Co	Repair bldg for 2/27 (no mat'l)		29 May		
D353-68	"C" Co	Clear path in minefield at hill 65 (no equip'mt)				
D475-68	"C" Co	Correct drainage for 2/11 at 2/23 CP (no equip'mt)				
D476-68	"C" Co	Const helo platform on hill 400 (no mat'l)				
D479-68	"C" Co	Pick up 500 t at docks from 50th MCR (no tent docks avail)		3 Aug		
D482-68	"C" Co	Const (6) culvert bunkers for 4/11		28 Aug		
D483-68	"C" Co	Repair screen doors and clear drain at 3/7 messhall		28 Aug		
D484-68	"C" Co	Const 2 bunkers and improve drainage for 3/7		29 Aug		
D485-68	"C" Co	Provide demo team to 1st M.P. Bn		29 Aug		
D486-68	"C" Co	Dig trenches and provide culvert mat'l at hill 55		29 Aug		
D487-68	"C" Co	Const road from AT938767 to AT938783		14 Mar		
D160-68	SptCo	Install fuel and elect lines to hill 10 messhall		15 May		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		14 May		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Marines CP (short elect supplies)		15 May		
D244-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7 messhall (short elect supplies)		15 May		
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range		1 Jul		
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines		25 Jul		
D318-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn (await equip'mt)	1 Oct			
D388-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to hill 10 (await equip'mt)	10 Oct			
D404-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11		6 Aug		
D409-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 3/7 messhall (short elect supplies)		19 Jul		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E.POOL						ITEM	E.	H.E.POOL					
		DECT	ACHED	R- ONAL	D- ED	R- ONAL	D- ED			AL	R- ONAL	AL	R- ONAL		

ORGANIZATION		I E				
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair elect system at NamO brdg & Base Plant		20 Jul 10%		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Marines messhall		9 Aug 20%		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up and install A/C revetment mat'ls from ed NCB		6 Aug 30%		
D484-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 27th Marines	10 Sep			
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 2/27 CP		30 Jul 10%		
D497-68	SptCo	Make repairs to elect system at Hill 55 messhall		30 Jul 10%		
D504-68	SptCo	Expand LZ at Hill 55 and build tower	10 Sep			
D515-68	SptCo	Provide & haul 20 yds sand and 37 yds gravel to Hq Bn		22 Aug 3%		
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1		25 Aug		
D522-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist to 11th Mar on Operation EAGLE		13 Aug 50%		
D529-68	SptCo	Const 1 SEA Hut for Hq Bn				
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required	10 Sep			
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 2/11	15 Sep			
D550-68	SptCo	Install night landing zone lights at 27th Marines LZ	20 Sep			
D556-68	SptCo	Const binder for Hq Bn		25 Aug		
D558-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target device & estimate BOM for 12 targets	15 Sep			
D572-68	SptCo	Oil roads in 1st Bnnp to campment	20 Sep			
D574-68	SptCo	Repair road at coordinates AT948743 to AT942751	30 Oct			
D577-68	SptCo	Const 10 plywood backings for C-4	15 Sep			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E.POOL								ITEM	E.	H.E.POOL							
		JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL			JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL

REPORT NO. 101-102 NEW MEXICO ON 1 SEPTEMBER, 1968, 0050

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOV	3,000	3,000
3/27	10,000	4,000
2/27	15,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
An Hoa	_____	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Le	12,500	6,000
Phu Bia	46,000	_____
Ona Viet	9,000	_____
Song Truoi	7,000	_____
TOTAL	179,000	51,000

ENCLOSURE(1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BTC70656 to BTC32648	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 10S - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BTC12635 to BTC32643	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BTC12635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572	Discontinued	
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550	Discontinued	
	Rt 10C - BT066636 to BT072702	P	

PROCESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER I

a. This status report covers the period 311200Z to 011200Z Sep 66.

b. Tractors/equipment operating:

- (1) M-60 crane
- (2) Simon w/blade
- (1) Simon w/rome plow
- (2) Others

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

- (2) Simon w/blade: one deadlined for track roller at Liberty Bridge, awaiting parts; one deadlined for track idler at Liberty Bridge, awaiting parts.
- (1) Simon w/rome plow deadlined at 7th Engineer Battalion for engine overhaul.
- (1) M-60-1 being repaired by 3d Amphibious Tractor Battalion.

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Mine charges expended:

i. Notifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

None

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

None

k. Remarks:

A minimum of 5 tractors will be operative by 3 September 1966.

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from ~~111200H~~ to ~~011200H Sep 68~~.
- b. Portions of road swept:
~~From Hill 65 to Hill 57.~~
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| (1) M55-100 | (2) M-51 dumps |
| (1) M-82 scraper | (1) M55-100 scraper at 1st Sqr Bn |
| (1) M-37 crane | (1) T4-18 at Hill 55 working on trash |
| (1) sheepfoot roller | pit and rifle range barn |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (2) M-51 dumps: one deadlined at 1st Sqr Bn for starter; one deadlined at 1st Sqr Bn for engine overhaul.
- (1) M55-100 deadlined at 1st Sqr Bn for brakes
- (1) Grid roller deadlined at 1st Sqr Bn for welding repairs and parts
- (1) T4-18 grader deadlined at 1st Sqr Bn for steering tongue
- e. Fill hauled:
~~None~~
- f. Road work accomplished:
worked on defensive positions at Hill 65 for infantry and artillery.
- g. Equipment hours:
2 hours
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
The road is reported to be in good condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED